

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 631.—Vol. 36.
Registered for transmission abroad.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1895.

Price 4d.; Postage, 1½d.
Annual Subscription, Post-free, 5s.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY,

ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

Patron: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA,
DUKE OF EDINBURGH, K.G.
Conductor: Sir JOSEPH BARNEY.

There are now VACANCIES in the Choir for Sopranos, Altos, Tenors, and Basses (especially Tenors and Basses). Only those who have good powerful voices, and who can read music at first sight, will be accepted. Address, Assistant-Secretary, Royal Choral Society, Royal Albert Hall, S.W.

LEEDS MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1895.

OCTOBER 2, 3, 4, and 5.

FIRST SEATS: *Ground Floor*—
Morning £1 1 0
Evening 15 0

SECOND SEATS: *Ground Floor*—
Morning 10 6
Evening 8 0

FIRST SEATS are obtainable for every Concert, except Wednesday Morning ("Messiah.")

A few FIRST SEATS in the GALLERY for SATURDAY EVENING ONLY.

ALL SECOND SEATS for the MORNING CONCERTS are SOLD.

SECOND SEATS can be had for EACH EVENING. Applications must be accompanied by a remittance for the value of the Tickets required.

Full Programmes can now be obtained.

TICKET OFFICE open from 10 to 5. Saturdays from 10 to 1.

All communications should be made to—

ALD. FRED. R. SPARK, Hon. Sec.

Festival Office, 42, Great George Street, Leeds,
August 20, 1895.

BORDER TOWNS GOUNOD FESTIVAL.

TO BE HELD IN HAWICK, NOV. 14 AND 15.

Patron: H.R.H. PRINCESS LOUISE.

Principal Artists:

Miss THUDICHUM.	Mr. DUDLEY BUCK.
Madame GOMEZ.	Mr. JAMES GAWTHROP.
Miss BESSIE GRANT.	Mr. WHITNEY TEW.

The Band of the Scottish Orchestra.

The Chorus will consist of 300 selected Voices from the five Border

Towns—Jedburgh, Selkirk, Galashiels, Melrose, and Hawick.

Daly's Quintet, Edinburgh. First Violin, M. MAURICE SONS.

Conductor: W. FIDDES WILSON.

Programmes on application.

J. BOYED SIME, Hon. Sec.

Festival Office, Bridge Street, Hawick, N.B.

THE MISSES TULLOCH'S

VOCAL, INSTRUMENTAL, AND DRAMATIC

RECITALS.

OPERATIC SCENAS AND ARIAS. BALLADS.

MANDOLINE AND GUITAR SOLOS AND DUETS.

ITALIAN, FRENCH, AND GERMAN SONGS.

SPANISH SONGS TO GUITAR ACCOMPANIMENTS.

RECITALS (POETIC AND HUMOROUS).

Engaged: Bradford, Haslingdean, Brockley, Holbeach, Wisbech, Spalding, Norwich, Wimbledon, Highgate, Grantham, Walsall, Dalton-in-Furness, Ulverston, &c.

For en route dates for October and November for the Midland Counties and the North, Press notices and programmes, address, Miss Tulloch, 16, Linden Gardens, London, W.; or, usual Concert Agents.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC,

TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patrons: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN AND THE ROYAL FAMILY.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA.

Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus. Doc. St. And., Cantab., et Edin.

Michaelmas Term begins Thursday, September 26. Entrance Examination therefor, Monday, September 23, at 10.

Goring Thomas Scholarship for Composers.—Last day for receiving entries, September 9.

Erard Scholarship for Pianists.—Last day for receiving entries, September 23.

Prospectus, Entry Forms, and all information may be obtained from the Secretary.

F. W. RENAULT, Secretary.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.

Director: C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Esq., M.A., Mus. Doc., D.C.L.

Hon. Sec.: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq., M.P.

The CHRISTMAS TERM will commence on September 26.

Examination for ASSOCIATE of the Royal College of Music (A.R.C.M.), April, 1896.

Revised regulations and entry forms may be obtained of

GEORGE WATSON, Secretary.

R.A.M. CLUB,

GREAT PORTLAND STREET, W.

This Club, founded in 1889, having recently acquired premises in the above central position, the Committee desire to bring the Club under the notice of those gentlemen who are eligible, including Past Students, Licentiates, or Hon. Local Representatives of the Royal Academy of Music.

All particulars may be had on application to the Hon. Secretary,

Mr. J. PERCY BAKER,

Willersley House, Old Charlton.

THE GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Established by the Corporation of London, 1880.

Principal: Sir JOSEPH BARNEY.

The next Term begins Monday, Sept. 23. Entrance Exams., Sept. 17 to 20.

Prospectus and further particulars of the Secretary.

By order of the Committee,

Victoria Embankment, E.C. HILTON CARTER, Secretary.

THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

The organ-playing tests for the Fellowship Examination in January will be: Toccata in A major, W. T. Best (Ricordi and Co.); Adagio im freien Styl, in E, Merkel; Sonata, No. 5, in C (First Movement), J. S. Bach (Peters, Novello and Co.).

The College Library is open daily.

Members desiring practice on the College Organ may obtain particulars on application.

The large Hall, and sundry smaller rooms, may be hired for concerts, meetings, &c.

E. H. TURPIN, Hon. Secretary.

Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

DEGREES IN MUSIC.

Full particulars of Examinations, with copies of former Exam. papers, may be had on application to Dr. Armes, The Bailey, Durham.

HOLLAND'S ACADEMY FOR VOICE

PRODUCTION AND SINGING,

31, NOTTINGHAM PLACE, W.

NEXT TERM begins October 4. Entrance Examination, October 3.

The HOLLAND SCHOLARSHIP (one year's free tuition in the Academy under Mr. Holland) will be competed for on September 27. Open to all voices.

Entry forms and full particulars can be obtained from the Secretary.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS FLORENCE ARMSTRONG (Soprano)

(Pupil of Mr. Shakespeare and Medalist, R.A.M.).
Oratorios, Concerts, Lessons, &c., at 20, Conduit Street. Address,
Leicester Villa, Ealing, W.

MISS MAUDE BALLARD, A.G.S.M. (Soprano)

(Cert. of Merit and Silver Medal, Cert. of Proficiency and Gold Medal,
G.S.M.; Gold and Silver Medals, L.A.M.)
Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 13, Herbert Road, Stockwell, S.W.

MADAME BARTER (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
Westbury Road, Wood Green, N.

MADAME CONWAY (Soprano)

444, Moss Lane East, Manchester.

MISS EMILY DAVIES (Soprano)

Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c., address, Severn House, Seven
Sisters Road, Finsbury Park, N.

MADAME ELEANOR DAY (Soprano)

Concerts, Private Lessons, &c. Strathaven, Hendon, N.W.

MISS LOUIE FIDLER (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 35, Albert Street, Eccles, Manchester.

MISS ALMA HALLOWELL (Soprano)

(Med. R.A.M.). For Oratorios, Operatic Recitals, Miscellaneous
Concerts, &c. Address, Barkisland, Halifax, Yorks.

MISS JESSIE HOTINE (Soprano)

Oratorios, Concerts, Operettas, Banquets, &c.
Address, Craignorth, 33, Upper Bedford Place, Russell Square, W.C.

MADAME MINNIE JONES (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c., 30, Farrant Avenue,
Wood Green, N.

MISS FLORENCE MONK (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 4, Northolme Road, Highbury Park, N.

MISS ANNIE NORDEGE (Soprano)

(Pupil of W. Shakespeare, Esq.)
For Oratorios and Ballad Concerts.
All communications to be addressed, The Musical Exchange, 6,
George Street, Hanover Square, London.

MISS MARY ROUGH (Soprano)

Oratorio, Concerts, &c. Address, Seaforth, Bridge of Allan, N.B.

MISS FANNIE SELLERS (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Concerts, Recitals, &c., Crag Cottage, Knarebro'.

MISS ALICE SMITH (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Opera Recitals, and Ballad Concerts.
For terms, address, 54, Auckland Road, Sparkbrook, Birmingham.

MISS AGNES WALKER (Soprano)

"Miss Agnes Walker (who sang with such success at the last
Winter Concert) sang and acted her part with plenty of spirit."—*Ayles-
bury News*, July 6, 1895.

"Possesses a charmingly sweet voice of great compass, her high
and low notes alike being clear and her articulation perfect."—*Surrey
Herald*, April, 1895.

"Achieved a distinct success and was encores, &c."—*Surrey
Times*, 1895.

"A vocal waltz was well sung by Miss Agnes Walker, and or an
encore she sang 'For the sake of the past.'—*Sydenham Advertiser*,
May, 1895.

104, Lewisham High Road, New Cross, S.E.

MISS GERTRUDE WESLEY

(Solo Soprano and Harpist), Doncaster.

For terms and critiques, address, as above.

MADAME KATE HULL (Mezzo-Soprano)

(Gold and Silver Medalist, L.A.M.)
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 28, Seven Sisters Road, Holloway, N.;
Agent, Mr. N. Vert, 6, Cork Street, W.

MISS MARY WILLIS (Mezzo-Soprano)

For Oratorios, Operas, Concerts, or Private Lessons, address,
9, Rochester Terrace, Camden Road, N.W.

MISS ALICE BERTENSCHAW (Contralto)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., Katherine Terrace, Ashton-under-Lyne.

MISS M. L. BOOKER, L.R.A.M. (Contralto)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, care of Mr. Wm. Marriott,
295, Oxford Street, W.; or, Shirebrook Villa, Heeley, Sheffield.

MISS FLORENCE CROFT (Contralto)

MR. D'ARCY CLAYTON (Tenor)

88, Lady Margaret Road, Tufnell Park, N.

MISS EMILY FOXCROFT, A.L.A.M. (Contralto)

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, At Homes, &c.
76, Calabria Road, Highbury Place, N.

MRS. LEE (Contralto)

For Oratorio and Classical Concerts, At Homes, &c.
21, Campden Hill Road, Kensington, W.

MISS FANNY MILLSON (Contralto)

For Oratorio and Ballad Concerts.
For terms and vacant dates, Selwood House, Brigg.

MRS. G. OXBURGH (Contralto)

Associate (Artist) R.C.M., Premier Gold Medalist, Guildhall Concerts.
1, Hundiscombe Place, Plymouth.

MISS RINA ROBINSON (Contralto)

"STABAT MATER."—"Miss Rina Robinson captivated her hearers
by her thrilling rendering of the cavatina 'Fac ut Portem,' and was
equally successful in the beautiful 'Quis est homo.'"—*North Middle-
sex Chronicle*, Jan. 18, 1895.

"Miss Rina Robinson possesses a rich and deep penetrating contralto
voice of exceptional quality, and she uses it unaffectedly but with
artistic skill."—*Horsey and Finsbury Park Journal*, Oct. 8, 1894.

For Oratorio, Cantata, Organ Recitals, and Miscellaneous Concerts.
For terms, apply, 80, Tufnell Park Road, N.
References kindly permitted to Dr. A. H. Mann, Dr. E. H. Turpin,
and F. W. Docker, Esq.

MADAME ALICE VALENTINE (Contralto)

For Oratorios, At Homes, Ballad Concerts, &c.
Address, The Hollies, Wellington Road, Harborne, Birmingham.

MISS ALICE WOLSTENHOLME (Contralto)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, Radcliffe, Manchester.

MISS MARGARET PFEILSCHMIDT (Mez.-Con.)

(Leipzig Conservatoire and Pupil of Madame Bodda-Pyne).

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, At Homes, &c.
Address, Shirebrook Cottage, Heeley, Sheffield.

MR. ALBERT E. EDWARDS (Alto)

Address, 35, Knowle Road, Brixton.

MR. J. T. BIRCH (Tenor)

Oratorio, Concerts, &c., 153, Linwood Road, Handsworth, Birmingham.

MR. OTTO DENE (Tenor)

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c.

EXTRACT FROM TESTIMONIAL.

"It gives me pleasure to say that Mr. Otto Dene has sung here
three times within the last twelve months with good success. . . . He
has a good tenor voice of an extensive range. His musical intona-
tion is perfect. . . . A well-educated musician, who never causes
trouble to the conductor.

(Signed) "AUGUST MANNS, Musical Director, Crystal Palace."
Sole Agent, W. B. Healey, Esq., 17, Great Marlborough Street, W.

MR. WALTER DRIVER

(Pupil of Wm. Shakespeare, Esq.)

Principal Tenor, King's College Chapel, Cambridge;
Tenor, University Choir.

For Engagements, 17A, Sussex Street, Cambridge.

MR. WILLIAM FELL (Tenor)

(Lay-Vicar of Westminster Abbey),
50, Bessborough Street, S.W.

MR. LYON FERRAND (Tenor)

"A promising young tenor."—*Musical Times*, Nov., 1894.
63, St. John's Villas, N.

MR. DAVID HANSON (Tenor)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.

"Mr. David Hanson's rich tenor voice was heard to decided advan-
tage in 'Alice, where art thou,' and 'Death of Nelson.'"—*Haslingden
Guardian*.

"MESSIAH."—"Mr. David Hanson acquitted himself particularly
well in his solos."—*Haslingden Guardian*, Dec. 8, 1894.

"JUDAS MACCABEUS," WIGAN CHORAL SOCIETY.—"Mr. David
Hanson was accorded a hearty reception."—*Wigan Examiner*, Dec. 1,
1894.

"Mr. David Hanson, a vocalist of considerable ability, was also
received with much favour at Mr. Cross's popular concerts, Man-
chester."—*Manchester Guardian*, Feb. 25, 1895.

"Mr. David Hanson was in excellent voice, and his artistic rendering
of the solos 'Sing ye praise, Mendelssohn ('Lobesang'); 'Deeper
and deeper still' and 'Waft her, angels, Handel ('Jephtha'), showed
fine taste and feeling."—*Haslingden Guardian*, June 22, 1895.

For terms, please address, Cambs, Helmsboro, Lancs.

MR. T. OLDROYD (Tenor)

For Oratorios and Concerts, address, The Cathedral, Rochester.

MR. MANNERS POTTOWE (Tenor)

For Oratorios, Concerts, Banquets, At Homes, &c.
Address, 171, Portsdown Road, Maida Vale; or, the usual Agents.

MR. ABEL STARKEY (Tenor)

(St. George's Chapel Royal).

For Concerts, &c., address, 20, The Cloisters, Windsor Castle.

MR. STIRLING WELLS (Tenor)

MR. EDWARD MINSHALL (Dramatic and Humorous Recitals)
Address, Stirling Wells, 36, Canonbury Park South, N.

MR. HERBERT ALDRIDGE (Baritone)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
Address, Saxony Villa, Buxton Road, Stratford, E.

MR. THEODORE FRANCE (Baritone)

For Oratorios, Operatic or Ballad Concerts.

"A high dramatic baritone."

Address, 31, Melrose Gardens, West Kensington, W.

MR. JOHN W. GREENWOOD (Baritone)

For Concerts, &c., address, 131, Queen's Road, Halifax.

MR. WALTER HEAD (Baritone)For Concerts, At Homes, Dinners, Masonic Banquets, &c.
8, South Villas, Camden Road; or, 174, Wadour Street, W.**MR. ROLAND HOYLE (Baritone)**

(Of Sir Charles Hallé's and principal Provincial Concerts).

For terms, Press notices, &c., Briddon Street, Cheetham, Manchester.

MR. JOSEPH LAYLAND (Baritone)

(Late private Pupil of Sims Reeves, Esq.).

11, Eton Rd., Plumstead, S.E.; or 138, Worsley Mesnes, Wigan, Lancs.

MR. CHARLES NORRIS (Baritone)

For Concerts, &c., address, 9, Duke Street, Deal.

MR. DANIEL PRICE (Baritone)

Westminster Abbey. Address, 9, Clarendon Road, W.

MR. JOHN RIDDING (Baritone)

All communications concerning Oratorio, Operatic Recitals, or Ballad Concerts, to 20, Algernon Road, Birmingham.

MR. CHARLES WALTON (Baritone)

(Pupil of Andrew Black, Esq.).

For Oratorio, Recitals, and Miscellaneous Concerts.

"MESSIAH."—"In 'Why do the nations' and 'The trumpet shall sound' he was magnificent; and the ovations he received from performers and audience alike were richly deserved."—*Rochdale Observer*, Dec. 26, 1894.

For terms, press notices, &c., address, 41, Coppice Street, Oldham.

MR. JOHN BROWNING

(Principal Bass, Leeds Parish Church Choir).

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, Parish Church, Leeds.

MR. ALFRED OSMOND (Bass)

(Pupil of Mr. Fred. Walker).

Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 33, Carlingford Road, Hampstead, N.W.

MR. RICKARD (Basso)

For Oratorio, Concerts, &c. Address, King Cross, Halifax.

MISS ROSALIA ACKLAND (Accompanist)

(Sight reader). 4, Redburn Street, Chelsea.

MISS ERICA MAY KUHN-STROH (Solo Pianist)"Miss Kuhn-Stroh is a talented player of remarkable powers, and exhibited a complete mastery over her instrument."—*Hastings and St. Leonard's Observer*, July 13, 1895."This young artist rendered each piece with the most exquisite taste and with wonderful precision."—*Eastbourne Standard*, July 16, 1895."This talented young artist bids fair to become one of our leading pianists."—*Hythe Reporter*, July 13, 1895.

Concerts, At Homes, &c.

Address, care of Forsyth Brothers, Manchester.

MADAME LAURA SMART (Soprano) requests that all communications respecting Oratorio, Operatic Recital, or Ballad Concerts be addressed, 106, Bolingbroke Grove, Wandsworth Common, S.W.; or, 50, Church Street, Liverpool.**MADAME ELIZA THOMAS (Contralto)** Oratorio ENGAGEMENTS specially desired. Engaged seven and eight times by same choral societies. Zion House, Harlesden, London, N.W.**MR. HENRY BEAUMONT (Principal Tenor, Sir**Augustus Harris English Opera, Drury Lane, 1895; Burnside Opera Co., &c.) Engaged: Sept. 2 to 7, Ireland; 14, East London; "Bohemian Girl"; 16 to 21, Hastings; 23 to 28, Eastbourne; Oct. 18, Shapley Choral, Yorks; 21 to 26, Morley Opera; Nov. 2, Glasgow; 5, Todmorden Choral, "Maritana"; 12, Hebden Bridge Choral, "Bohemian Girl"; Dec., Weston Choral, "Golden Legend"; Jan. 20, Stockport Choral, "Judas." *En route* dates invited. Address, Eblana, Lyford Road, Wandsworth Common, London.**MR. W. CARTLEDGE-WHITE (Tenor)** requests that all communications respecting Concerts, Oratorios, Operas, &c., be addressed to 7, Guildford Road, South Lambeth, S.W.**MR. SINCLAIR DUNN (Tenor)** requests that all communications respecting Concerts, Oratorios, Operas, Lessons, &c., be addressed to him at 67, Berners Street, W.**MR. GORDON HELLER.**—"A powerful and high baritone. Many of his songs were well sung."—*The Times*. "Sings with taste and judgment."—*The Morning*. "Voice of musical quality and considerable power."—*The Standard*. "Good voice, which he knows how to employ."—*Morning Post*. "Sang with much artistic feeling and intelligence."—*Truth*. For Oratorios, &c., address, care of N. Vert, Esq., 6, Cork Street, London, W.**MR. WALTER INGRAM (Tenor).** Concerts, Soirées, Organ Recitals, &c.; also Recitations, refined and humorous. Programmes arranged. 41, Gloucester Rd., Peckham, S.E.**MR. J. G. HEWSON (Baritone)** now booking Oratorio, &c. 16-page booklet of Press opinions on application to 276, Hyde Road, Manchester.**MR. EGBERT ROBERTS (Bass, Conductor,** Italian Church, Hatton Garden) requests that all communications respecting Oratorios, Opera, or Concerts be addressed, 45, Pentonville Road, N.**MR. A. E. BARTLE, Conductor and Solo Pianist,** Pier Pavilion, Llandudno, and Bradford Permanent Orchestra, at liberty in October for Concerts, Choral Societies, &c. Address, The Pier, Llandudno.**MISS CLARA TITTERTON, Associate and Silver Medalist, R.A.M.,** First-Class Certificate, Society of Arts, &c., receives PUPILS for the VIOLIN and PIANO FORTE on moderate terms. Lessons given at pupils' own residences. Schools attended. Miss Titterton also accepts Engagements for Concerts and At Homes. 4, Ellingham Road, Uxbridge Road, London, W.

MISS

FANNY DE BOUFFLERS

(SOPRANO)

THE NEW ORATORIO SINGER

Of the Royal Albert Hall, the Scottish Orchestra, and Crystal Palace Concerts.

For Oratorios, Cantatas, Concerts, Operatic Recitals, &c.

"A Booklet" of recent Press Opinions, *Répertoire*, Photo, Terms, &c., forwarded on application. Address, CARLTON HOUSE, SAINT JAMES ROAD, LIVERPOOL.

Agent: N. VERT, Esq., 6, Cork Street, London, W.

MISS MARJORIE EATON"A most strikingly successful soprano."—*Irish Times*, 1895.
Concerts, Oratorios, 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

THE SOPRANO SOLO BOY

STERNDALÉ BENNETT

(Chester and Leeds Festivals, 1894; Queen's Hall, &c.)

For Harvest Festivals, Concerts, Banquets, &c.

Highly recommended by Sir JOHN STAINER, Mus. Doc., Oxon.; C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Mus. Doc., Oxon.; and other leading Musicians.

Testimonials, &c., on application to Mr. B. Blaxland, 11, Powis Square, W.

MASTER

EDGAR FORD

(THE SOPRANO BOY)

Of M. Riviere's Concerts, Llandudno; The Pavilion, Rhyl; Blackpool Pavilion, Bournemouth Winter Gardens, &c.

For Oratorio or Miscellaneous Concerts, Choir Festivals, &c.

"Master Edgar Ford has a beautiful and sweet voice, and his rendering of 'The Chorister' was loudly encored."—*Llandudno Herald*, August 18, 1894."Master Edgar Ford sang Handel's air 'O had I Jubal's lyre.' He was loudly recalled and gave 'The Chorister.'"—*Llandudno Advertiser*, August 18, 1894."Master Edgar Ford, the celebrated boy vocalist, surprised and delighted the audiences by his sweet singing and his remarkably artistic renderings."—*Rhyl Record*, September 15, 1894.BIRMINGHAM TOWN HALL.—"Master Edgar Ford, the boy soprano, caused quite a furore by his sweet voice and fine style."—*Birmingham Daily Mail*, December 17, 1894.

For terms, &c., address, Mr. S. Ford, Avondale, Park Road E., Wolverhampton.

MISS

MARIE HOOTON

(CONTRALTO)

(Late Westmorland Scholar and Parepa-Rosa Gold Medalist of the Royal Academy of Music)

47, Ridgmount Gardens, Gower Street, W.C.

MR.

EDWARD BRANSCOMBE

(TENOR)

(Lay Vicar of Westminster Abbey; of the Glasgow Choral Union and Birmingham Festival Society's Concerts)

47, Ridgmount Gardens, Gower Street, W.C.

MR.

HAMLYN CRIMP

(TENOR)

For terms and vacant dates, please apply, The Woodlands, Heathfield Road, Birmingham.
Concert Parties arranged.

MR.
ROBERT GRICE
(BARTONE)

Of Royal Choral Society, Crystal Palace, St. James's Hall, Queen's Hall, and other London Concerts; also Hereford, Chester, Cheltenham, Wolverhampton Festivals.
For terms and vacant dates, address, 38, Tytherton Road, Tufnell Park, N.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

MR.
FFRANGCON-DAVIES
TO
84, PRIORY ROAD, WEST HAMPSTEAD.

MISS ALICE MARY SMITH
(HARPIST)
(Associate of the Royal College of Music),
37, Lancaster Road, W.

MR. BATES' SOLO BOYS.
HARVEST FESTIVAL SERVICES.

Mr. BATES (Principal of the West London Training School for Choristers; Director of the Choir of Christ Church, Lancaster Gate, W.) has thoroughly trained experienced Solo Boys, available for Oratorios, Festival Services, Organ Recitals, Concerts, &c.

Mr. Bates' boys have recently sung, in public performances, the solos of the following, and are prepared to sing any other works at short notice:—

Rossini's "Stabat Mater," Gounod's "Mors et Vita," "Redemption," "Gallia," "Messe Solennelle," "Faust" (*Siebel*); Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise," 13th, 42nd, and 95th Psalms. "Hear my Prayer," "Lauda Zion"; Gaul's "Holy City," Stainer's "Daughter of Jairus," Schubert's "Song of Miriam," Costa's "Eli" (*Samuel*), Spohr's "God, Thou art great," "Last Judgment"; Handel's "Messiah," Bridge's "Cradle of Christ," Bennett's "May Queen," Barnett's "Ancient Mariner."

Critiques on most of the above works can be had upon application.
For further particulars, address, Mr. James Bates, Church House, Porchester Terrace, Hyde Park, W.

MR. DUTTON'S SOLO BOYS.
FOR HARVEST FESTIVALS.

MR. DUTTON (St. Paul's Cathedral) supplies thoroughly efficient Solo Boys for Church Festivals, &c.

MR. DUTTON'S SOLO BOYS are carefully and individually trained by himself.

MASTER EDWARD WOOD
(Solo Boy, St. George's, Bickley).

MASTER PERCY GOUGH
(Solo Boy, St. Saviour's, Chelsea).

MASTER GEORGE SMART
(Solo Boy, St. George's, Bickley).

MASTER H. W. PALMER
(Solo Boy, St. Alban's, Holborn).

MASTER W. G. GRIFFITHS
(Leading Boy, St. Saviour's, Chelsea).

MASTER GEORGE ALLART
(Solo Boy, St. Mark's, Lewisham).

For vacant dates, terms, and further particulars, address—
Mr. Henry J. Dutton, 19, Alpha Road, New Cross, S.E.

THE
ROYAL WINDSOR GLEE SINGERS
(Of St. George's Chapel Royal, Windsor Castle).

MR. WALTER CLAY. MR. WILFRED KEARTON.
MR. ABEL STARKEY. MR. DAVID HUMPHREYS.

For Concerts, Garden Parties, &c. For Terms, Press notices, &c. apply, D. Humphreys, 19, The Cloisters, Windsor Castle.

EDWARD LANGDON'S
"VOCAL GEMS"
OPERATIC CONCERT COMPANY (LTD.).

Over Twenty First-class Artists. A complete Concert.

Dates are now being arranged: Town Hall, Leeds, October 12; Pocklington, August 15. For particulars, &c., address, 1, Greenmount Place, Beeston Hill, Leeds.

The Westminster Singers.

MESSRS.
WALTER COWARD, HARPER KEARTON,
CHARLES ACKERMAN, AND W. H. BRERETON.

The Westminster Singers.

LATEST PRESS OPINION.

"On Saturday night there was not a vacant seat at the grand special Concert. On this occasion 'THE WESTMINSTER SINGERS' made their first appearance in Llandudno. We venture to predict that it will not be their last. These talented vocalists fully maintained their high reputation; the voices blended to perfection. In each instance they found it necessary to sing again."—*Llandudno Directory*, August 14.

Sir JOHN STAINER'S opinion:—

"I have never heard such perfect part-singing."

The Westminster Singers

will sing, August 30, Buxton*; Sept. 20, Bournemouth*; 23, Bedford*; 24, Huddersfield; 25, Leeds; Oct. 1, Westbourne Park Institute; 4, Excelsior Musical Society*; 7, Bishops Stortford; 9, Battersea Town Hall; 10, Birmingham*; 14, St. James's Hall (Mr. Notcutt's Concert)*; 16, Cardiff; 22, Ipswich; 24, Hull*; 25, Birmingham*; 30, Birkbeck Institute*; Nov. 20, Plymouth*; Dec. 10, Kingston; Jan. 10, Cannon Street Hotel; 28, Sutton Coldfield; 29 and 30, Birmingham; Feb. 28, Oldham; March 7, Manchester.

(Those marked thus * are re-engagements.)

Address, 38, Salcott Road, Wandsworth Common, S.W.; or principal Agents.

MR. JOSEF CANTOR'S
"GEMS OF THE OPERAS"
CONCERT COMPANY.

All communications, Church Street, Liverpool.

Telegrams—"Cantor, Liverpool."

THE COWARD-KEMPTON QUARTET

ALTO: Mr. PERCY COWARD (St. George's Chapel Royal, Windsor Castle). TENOR: Mr. ARTHUR COWARD; BARTONE: Mr. RANDULPH COWARD; BASS: Mr. BELL KEMPTON (St. George's Chapel Royal, Windsor Castle).

For Concerts, &c. Terms on application to Bell Kempton, The Cloisters, Windsor Castle; or to Arthur Coward (care of Metzler and Co., Ltd.), Great Marlborough Street, W.

MESSRS. MITCHELL AND BRIGGS' CONCERT PARTY,

for Oratorios, Operatic Recitals, and Ballad Concerts.

Soprano. Contralto.

Madame GOODALL. Madame MARIE BELLAS.

Tenor. Bartone.

Mr. TOM CHILD. Mr. CHARLES KNOWLES.

The above artists may be engaged singly or as a Party. For terms, apply, Mitchell and Briggs, Concert Agents, Leeds.

THE CONCERT AGENCY, LIMITED,

2, OXFORD MANSIONS, LONDON, W.

Telegraphic Address—"SONGCRAFT, LONDON."

The Concert Agency, Ltd., undertake the management of Concerts, Booking of Tours, and supply Artists for Oratorio, Operatic, and Miscellaneous Concerts, at Homes, and other Social Reception, &c.

Principal Autumn Tours:—

THE BAND OF THE FIRST LIFE GUARDS.
THE ENGLISH OPERA SINGERS.

Miss EDITH SERPELL. | Miss LOUISE LANCASTER.
Mr. CHARLES BUTLER. | Mr. W. H. WEBB.

Original Musical Sketches: Mr. FREDERIC DALE.

MADAME BELLE COLE'S CONCERT PARTY.

All communications respecting dates, &c., for the above parties to be addressed to Mr. CECIL BARTY, Managing Director.

CHURCH CHOIR GUILD

(Guild of Church Musicians),

35, WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, W.C.

President: The Very Rev. F. PIGOU, D.D., Dean of Bristol.
 Warden and Licensed Lay Chaplain: J. H. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., D.C.L.
 Sub-Warden: F. J. KARN, Mus. Doc., F.C.C.G.

MUSICAL PATRONS:

Frederic H. Cowen, Esq.; George Risleley, Esq., R.A.M.; W. H. Longhurst, Esq., Mus. Doc., F.R.C.O.; Berthold Tours, Esq.; Edwin M. Lott, Esq., Mus. Doc., F.R.C.O.; G. Robertson Sinclair, Esq.; H. E. Ford, Esq., Mus. Doc.; J. M. W. Young, Esq.; Arthur Henry Brown, Esq.; Alfred J. Caldicott, Esq., Mus. Doc.; William Spark, Esq., Mus. Doc., F.R.C.O., &c.

A.C.C.G. and F.C.C.G. Diploma Examinations, January, 1896.
 Annual Festival Service in St. Paul's Cathedral, October 24.
 Annual Banquet, Holborn Restaurant, November 18.
 Two French Lydall Exhibitions for Organ Accompaniment, each of the value of £5. Examination, January, 1896.
 Annual Membership or Choir Enrolment, 10s. 6d.
 New 1895 Calendar, post-free, 1s. 2d.
 Complete set of papers used at the July Exam., 1s. 1d.
 Representatives required in England and abroad.
 Free Register for Organists requiring appointments.
 See the Guild Calendar and *Church Musician*; also, apply to the Warden.

By Order of the Council.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Instituted by the Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.
 Incorporated, 1891.

Patrons:

The Rt. Hon. The MARQUIS OF LORNE, K.T.
 The Rt. Hon. The EARL OF DARTMOUTH.

Registrar:

GEORGE PRIOR, Mus. Doc., Oxon.

Bursar:

W. F. W. JACKSON, Mus. Bac., Oxon.

Local and Higher (Practical) Examinations are now being held at various Local Centres.

METROPOLITAN EXAMINATION, for all Grades and in all Subjects, January, 1896.

Next Local Theoretical Examination at all Local Centres, December 4, 1895.

The Educational Department, under the direction of Dr. Prior, will open in October.

Local Secretaries required for towns not already represented.
 Full particulars on application.

GEO. A. STANTON, F.C.C.G., Secretary.

Central Office: 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

**BAKER STREET CHURCH OF ENGLAND
HIGH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, LTD.,**

6, UPPER BAKER STREET, N.W.
 (One Minute from the Metropolitan Station).

The Rev. Canon FRANCIS HOLLAND, Chairman.

PIANO (under the direction of Mr. Oscar Beringer): Mr. Oscar Beringer, Miss Constance Bache, Miss Ethel Boyce, A.R.A.M., Miss Colman, Miss Kate Robinson, &c.

VIOLIN (under the direction of Herr Josef Ludwig): Herr J. Ludwig, Miss Louisa Nunn.

SINGING (under the direction of Mrs. Hutchinson): Mrs. Hutchinson, Miss Hungerford.

HARMONY CLASSES: Orchestral Practices, Thursday, 2.45 p.m.

BOARDING-HOUSE for SCHOLARS and BYE-STUDENTS:
 Miss Price and Miss Woods, 78, Gloster Place, Portman Square.

For Prospectus, &c., apply to the Headmistress, Miss Lilla B. Strong, 6, Upper Baker Street, N.W.

MR. W. C. AINLEY, Mus. Bac., Cantab. (1884),
 teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Correspondence. Terms moderate. New House, Miffield, Yorkshire.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. AND MUS.B. at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, and Durham Universities, Diplomas of L.R.A.M. (1895, &c.), A.Mus. L.C.M., L.Mus. L.C.M., F.R.C.O. (1895); Appointments at College and School of Music, and as Chapel Royal, Cathedral, and Parish Church Organists; Gold Medals, Prizes, "Honours" and Pass Certificates (of all the Colleges of Music) to the number of 500. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Revision of Compositions, by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Piano. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.
 Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D. 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

MR. J. PERCY BAKER, A.R.A.M., teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by post. Personal Lessons in Pianoforte or Theory at own or pupil's residence; or at 4, New Bond Street, W. Schools attended. Address, Willersley House, Old Charlton.

MR. H. JOSEPH DYER teaches PIANOFORTE, HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c. Pupils visited or received. Schools attended. Address, 16, Lausanne Rd., Peckham, S.E.

ARTHUR T. FROGGATT, Mus.D., T.C.D., teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Correspondence. Kilkenny Cathedral.

DR. ALBERT HAM, Trin. Coll., Dub., F.R.C.O., L.T.C.L., prepares CANDIDATES for EXAMINATIONS by post. Recent successes, 1st Mus.B., Oxon., A.R.C.O. and F.R.C.O. (1894, 1895), A.T.C.L. Park Street, Taunton.

MR. T. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.R.C.O., L.Mus., T.C.L., prepares CANDIDATES for ARTS and MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS by Post. Stoke-on-Trent.

MR. EDWIN J. HICKOX, A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., PREPARES CANDIDATES for MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS personally or by post. Pianoforte and Organ Lessons. 84, Abingdon Road, Kensington, W.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac., Cantab.; Mus. Doc., Trinity College, Toronto; L.Mus. T.C.L., gives LESSONS Personally or by post in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE, ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c., and prepares for Musical Examinations. Latest successes: F.R.C.O., July, 1895; OXFORD, FINAL and FIRST MUS. BAC., May, 1895; L.R.A.M. (Pianoforte), 1895; MUS. BAC. DURHAM, 1894, also 1893, 1892, and 1891; and FIRST EXAM., 1894, also 1893, 1892, 1891, and 1890; A.R.C.M., 1894; CAMBRIDGE, MUS. BAC., 1892; LONDON, MUS. BAC.; DUBLIN, MUS. BAC., 1891 and 1892; A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Composition); Mus. Bac. and Mus. Doc., Toronto; Gold Medalists, 1890, 1892, and 1893; L.Mus., L.C.M.; L.Mus. T.C.L., 1894, and A.T.C.L.; F.T.S.C.; Senior Local R.A.M. and R.C.M., Theory and Pianoforte. Special and individual attention given to Correspondents. Upwards of 350 Diplomas and Degrees and several Gold and Silver Medals gained by pupils. MSS. corrected and revised for publication. Terms moderate. Address, 70, Park Road, Haverstock Hill, N.W.

MR. GRAHAM P. MOORE, LESSONS in PIANOFORTE and COMPOSITION. 13, Hill Street, Rutland Gate, S.W.

MR. W. E. PITMAN, Mus. Bac., Oxon, F.R.C.O., teaches HARMONY and COUNTERPOINT, personally or by correspondence, and Coaches for the Universities, Royal College of Organists, and other Musical Exams. Thorough grounding in the various subjects. Latest successes: A.R.C.O., Jan., 1895; A.R.C.M., April, 1895. Address, Sundridge, Sevenoaks.

DR. W. JOHN REYNOLDS, D.Mus., Lond., L.Mus., T.C.L., gives LESSONS, personally or by post, in the Theory of Music (including acoustics). Recent successes, 66, Highbury Grove, N.

MR. SANTLEY begs to announce that he has leisure to give INSTRUCTION in the art of SINGING to a limited number of Pupils. For terms, also for terms for Concerts, Musical Parties, Oratorios, &c., address, Charles Santley, 67, Carlton Hill, London, N.W.

MR. BRUCE STEANE prepares rapidly and systematically for MUSICAL EXAMS. in all subjects, personally or by post. Latest successes, Royal College of Organists, July, 1895. Address, Greystone, Granville Road, Sevenoaks.

MR. R. STOKOE, Mus. Bac., Cantab., F.R.C.O., gives ORGAN LESSONS at Christ Church, Down Street, Piccadilly. Harmony, Counterpoint, &c., taught personally or by post. 86, Rossiter Road, Balham, S.W.

DR. TAYLOR, Mus.D., Oxon., F.R.C.O., L.Mus. (Author of "Vocal Score Reading Exercises for F.C.O. Students"), prepares CANDIDATES for MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS by Post. Address, Wolverhampton Road, Stafford.

MR. A. W. TOMLYN, Mus.B., Dunelm, L.T.C.L., Berwick-on-Tweed, COACHES CANDIDATES for University and all other Exams. by post. Every possible attention and assistance guaranteed. Many past successes.

MR. W. H. TUTT, Mus. Bac., Cantab., L.R.A.M., teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, ACOUSTICS, &c., by Correspondence. Ashburn, Derbyshire.

J. WARRINER, Mus. Doc., Dublin, Professor, J. Examiner, and Licentiate T.C.L., Corresponding Secretary U.G.M., Organist of St. Matthew's, Denmark Hill, receives PROFESSIONAL STUDENTS, on exceptional terms, if really talented. Many past successes. De Crespigny Lodge, Denmark Hill, S.E.

TO SCHOOLS.—Professor would visit good School for PIANO, SINGING, or HARMONY. Extremely high percentage of passes at Musical Exams. M.B., 61, Chandos St., Strand, W.C.

MUSICAL PROFESSION.—MR. W. DE M. SERGISON, Organist and Director of the Choir of St. Peter's, Eaton Square, S.W., trains Youths as Musicians, especially as CHOIR-TRAINERS and ORGANISTS. Mr. Sergison's course affords advantages not attainable at any London Academies. Many past pupils are now holding Cathedral and important Church appointments in England, America, and the Colonies. Applications should be addressed to Mr. Sergison, at the Vestry of the Church.

THE TRAINING OF ALTOS.—Lessons in Voice Production and Singing given by MUNRO DAVISON, F.R.C.O., Solo Alto, Temple Church, &c. All Mr. Davison's Alto pupils have obtained Prof. appointments. 142, Stroud Green Road, N.

TRAINING OF TENORS.—DAVIDSON PALMER'S METHOD.—This method is of the utmost importance to Tenors. For terms for Lessons, address, E. Davidson Palmer, Mus. Bac., Oxon., 2, Highwood Road, Upper Holloway, N.

VOICES TRAINED (Altos included) and Sight-Singing and the Pianoforte taught by Mr. W. A. FROST (sole Alto Vicar-Choral of St. Paul's Cathedral), at 16, Amwell Street, E.C. Boys prepared to take part in competitions for Cathedral Choristerships. Many of Mr. Frost's pupils, both boys and men, have obtained Cathedral and other Choir appointments. Latest success at St. Paul's Cathedral, on June 25, in a trial of twenty-four candidates.

RESIDENT PUPIL.—MR. ARTHUR W. MARCHANT (Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.R.C.O., Organist and Choirmaster, St. John's Episcopal Church, Dumfries, N.B.) has a VACANCY for the above. Three-manual Organ, daily choral evensong, choral celebrations, and every facility for a thorough musical education. Preparation for University and Royal College of Organists' Exams. Latest Pupils' success, F.R.C.O., July, 1895. Address, 29, Castle Street, Dumfries, N.B.

RESIDENT PUPIL REQUIRED, by Mr. Chas. J. King, Organist and Director of the Choir at St. Matthew's Church, Northampton. Exceptional advantages. Remarkable four-manual Walker Organ now erecting. 65, Sheep Street, Northampton.

MRS. CLARINDA A. WEBSTER, L.R.A.M.

AUTHOR OF

"THE GROUNDWORK OF MUSIC,"

"CHILD'S PRIMER OF THE THEORY OF MUSIC," &c., receives Pupils.

Special training for Ladies wishing to become Music Teachers.

84, New Bond Street, W.

MUSIC GOVERNNESS.—A Lady (certificated), pupil of most eminent masters, to whom reference may be made, thoroughly qualified to teach high-class PIANOFORTE PLAYING, THEORY, and HARMONY, desires additional ENGAGEMENT in good School or Family. Town or country. Most successful preparation for Assoc. Board R.A.M. and R.C.M. (Senior and Junior), and all exams. Twelve years' reference from Principal. Moderate terms. W. E., care of Jones, Jeweller, 213, High Rd., Kilburn.

SOPRANO WANTED, at the Licensed Victuallers' Asylum Chapel. Salary, £10 per annum. Sight-reading indispensable. Two services on Sunday; weekly choir practice. Apply, The Rev. the Chaplain, L.V. Asylum, Asylum Road, Peckham, S.E.

CONTRALTO WANTED, for St. Mary's, West Kensington. £10 per annum. Address, Dr. Verrinder, 1, Finborough Road, South Kensington, S.W.

WANTED, at once, ALTO (£15), TENOR (£15), BASS (£12). Good readers. 2 services Sunday. Friday, reh. Apply, Sept. 4, 8.30, St. Luke's, Osney Crescent, Kentish Town.

TENOR WANTED, for Church near Regent Street. Good reader. £12. Write, F. Budge, 28, Albert Square, Clapham Road, S.W.

TENOR WANTED, for City Church. Salary, £12. Churchman. Address, Organist, 46, St. Mary's Road, Peckham.

CROYDON PARISH CHURCH CHOIR.—BASS WANTED. £12. C., 1, Upper Coombe Street, Croydon.

LADY SOPRANO will sing for expenses at Ballads, At Homes, Oratorios, &c. Address, Lady Soprano, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

ALTO, with excellent testimonials, requires POST in or near London, and would be glad to join a Quartet Party. Alto, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

MR. HAL WERNHAM (Tenor), deputy at St. Paul's Cathedral, desires APPOINTMENT as SOLO TENOR in Church Choir. Good reader and experienced in Cathedral music. References kindly allowed to Dr. Martin and Rev. Canon Gilbertson, St. Paul's Cathedral. Address, 74, Great Portland Street, W.

MR. CHAS. HILL (Baritone) open for ENGAGEMENT in Church (Catholic preferred) in London. 128, Clarendon Street, Westbourne Square.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, at once. Experienced. Salary, £70. Apply, by letter, Rector, Rectory, Brondesbury.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for Cathedral Church at Allahabad, N.W.P., India. Stipend, 150 rupees per mensem. Free passage. Opportunity for taking private pupils. Some knowledge of tuning and Hope-Jones's electric action essential. Apply, in first instance, with references, to Vicar, Bognor, Sussex.

ORGANIST WANTED, for Ebenezer Wesleyan Chapel, Plymouth. Must be fully qualified and a good Choirmaster. Fine three-manual Organ. Morning Service Liturgical Salary, £50. Apply, on or before Tuesday, Sept. 17 next, stating age and full particulars, with copies of recent testimonials, to Mr. W. Jollow, Chapel Steward, 5, Princess Place, Plymouth.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER.—WANTED, an APPOINTMENT. Highest testimonials. Country preferred. Salary not so much an object as fair field for teaching. D. Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER (Mus. Bac., Cantab., F.R.C.O.), with Cathedral experience, will be DISENGAGED September 30. Used to choral celebrations and organ recitals. Good organ indispensable. Successful trainer of boys' voices. Excellent references. Address, W., 6, Argyle Square, W.C.

ORGANIST.—MR. F. J. MARCHMENT (Organist, Finsbury Choral Association, late of St. Andrew's, Thornhill Sq.) takes Vacation Duties, Special Services, or occasional Sunday work. Address, Wingfield, Hamlet Rd., Upper Norwood, S.E.

WANTED, APPOINTMENT as ORGANIST in a small town or village. Also Agency, West Middlesex. Address, E. C., Chas. Taylor and Co.'s Advertisement Offices, 154 to 157, Fleet Street, E.C.

A GENTLEMAN, Mus. Bac., F.R.C.O., with experience in Cathedral Service and Choral Society work, at present Organist and Choirmaster of a Parish Church, desires a similar APPOINTMENT at the Cape or in Australia, the former preferred. A. Bete, Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER.—Young English Gentleman, holding post in Church of Ireland (near Dublin), desires APPOINTMENT. England or Wales. Excellent testimonials as to efficiency and character; good musician. Address, O. C., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

WANTED, by an ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER (Mus. Bac., Cantab.), who will be disengaged at Michaelmas, an APPOINTMENT, either at a Congregational or Presbyterian Church in the North or West-End of London. Address, C., Novello, Ewer and Co., 81 and 83, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C.

CHORAL or ORCHESTRAL SOCIETIES.—Experienced and successful Conductor desires direction of either of above, but combined preferred. Director, 54, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.

GERMAN PROFESSOR of PIANO (Pupil of Dr. Riemann) desires an APPOINTMENT at a School or Conservatoire. Address, Professor, 24, St. George's Sq., Regent's Park.

A LADY, A.R.C.M. (Diploma for teaching Pianoforte), is desirous of meeting with an ENGAGEMENT in a SCHOOL or otherwise. Address, Miss F. G., 2, Priory Villas, Victoria Road North, Southsea, Hants.

WANTED, First-class TUNER, experienced in out-door work (must have undeniable references), for permanent and good situation in pleasant London suburb. Apply, by letter, stating age, experience, and salary expected, to H. A., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

WANTED, First-class PIANOFORTE TUNER and REGULATOR, with knowledge of American Organs and repairs. Apply, with references, photo, age, and salary required, to J. Herbert Marshall, Rutland Street, Leicester.

PIANOFORTE TUNER WANTED, thoroughly competent, for high-class out-door work, aged 25 to 35. Good character indispensable. Permanency four days per week. Energetic and gentlemanly man would soon increase connection to full time. Apply, first by letter, to W. Phillips, 83, High Street, Putney.

TUNER.—WANTED, at once, a first-class PIANO TUNER. Character must bear investigation. Permanent and comfortable berth for a suitable man. Apply, enclosing photo and stating age and salary required, to Duck, Son and Pinker, Bath.

TUNER and REPAIRER seeks ENGAGEMENT (whole or part time). Tuner, 73, Cullen Street, Smith-down Road, Liverpool.

RE-ENGAGEMENT WANTED, by practical TUNER and REPAIRER. Well up in American Organs, &c. Good references. Address, Alpha, 19, Violet Street, Halifax.

SITUATION WANTED, by a first-class Piano, American Organ, Harmonium Tuner and Repairer. 10 years' experience; 3 years with Messrs. Brinsmead. Cero, Novello, Ewer and Co.

PIANOFORTE TUNER (from Collard and Collard's) desires permanent SITUATION. Abstainer; energetic. References excellent. Address, H. T., 9, Rothwell Street, Primrose Hill, N.W.

PRACTICAL TUNER seeks ENGAGEMENT. Pianos, American Organs, Harmoniums, Regulating, &c. Francis, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

TUNER, REGULATOR, and REPAIRER desires RE-ENGAGEMENT. Excellent references from present and retiring employer. Address, H. M., 6, Milton Terrace, Dewsbury.

SITUATION REQUIRED, by a first-class **PIANO-FORTE TUNER, REPAIRER, and REGULATOR**, for a permanent. Understands Church and Parlour Organs; also sheet music and counter trade. Plays Piano and Organ well. Capable of management. Aged 25; single. Good references. Address, Tuner, Beethoven House, Clevedon, Somerset.

TRAVELLER, Commission (Music Trade, country), WANTED, to introduce monopoly to one customer in a district. Samples no weight. Apply, by letter, Minim, 84, Newgate Street, E.C.

WANTED, a thoroughly competent energetic **SALESWOMAN**. Practical experience of Sheet Music, small goods, and good Pianist indispensable. Good salary. Apply, stating experience, testimonials, photo, age, height, and salary required. J. Herbert Marshall, Rutland Street, Leicester.

ASSISTANT for MUSIC and INSTRUMENT BUSINESS in Midlands. State age, experience, musical ability, salary. Must play fairly. Appleton, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

APPRENTICE—GENTLEMANLY YOUTH WANTED, in **PIANO-FORTE and MUSIC BUSINESS**. Excellent opportunity to learn various parts of the trade. Age not under seventeen. Letters, B. M. S., Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

WANTED, a smart **YOUNG MAN**, from 18 to 20 years of age, for a Piano and Organ Warehouse, in Manchester, to assist in Warehouse and Office. Must have a good character, and be able to show off instruments to advantage. State wages and experience. Concordia, Manchester, Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

WANTED, **SITUATION as MANAGER, BUYER, or SALESMAN** in a first-class Pianoforte, Organ, and Music Warehouse. About 25 years' practical experience; good knowledge of the business. Fine pianist. Highest references; recommendations from leading London firms. Address, Sidney H. French, Grand View, London Road, Maidstone, Kent.

WANTED, **SITUATION as MANAGER or SALESMAN**. Eighteen years' experience, Pianos, Sheet Music, Small Goods, also Book-keeping. Excellent testimonials. Address, H., 2, Shaftesbury Villas, Kensington, W.

SALESMAN (24) desires **SITUATION**. Instruments, Music, and Small Goods. Book-keeper. Excellent reference from retiring employer. C. H. D., 11, Portland Terrace, Cheltenham.

YOUNG MAN (21) seeks **SITUATION as ASSISTANT**. Present employer retiring from business. Pianist. Good Book-keeper. Reference. Address, A. A., Valley House, Mirfield.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC.—Splendid opportunity for establishing the above by any professor having already the nucleus of a connection in the S.W. suburbs of London. Situate in the centre of High Street, Putney, within a few minutes from three railway stations, and good omnibus service passing the door. Apply, by letter, to W. Phillips, 14, High Street, Tunbridge Wells. View at Mendelssohn House, Putney High Street, S.W.

ORGAN PRACTICE (City), 1s. per hour. Three manuals, C.O. pedals. Willis (from Minorities), 1, Aldgate Avenue, E.

ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three manuals; independent pedals. Terms, One Shilling per hour. Specification post-free. Blennerhasset's Studio, 14, Vernon Street, King's Cross, W.C.

ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three manuals and pedals. One Shilling per hour. The South London Organ Studio, 343, Coldharbour Lane, close to Brixton Station.

NEW ORGAN STUDIO, with Three-manual **PIPE ORGAN**, blown by water. Terms for Practice, 1s. per hour. At Smyth's Music Depot, 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E.

AMERICAN ORGAN, 8½ guineas. 11 stops, including the two knee-stops, and the beautiful solo stopa vox celeste and vox humana, two octave couplers. Handsome high case. Ten years' warranty. Easy terms. Packing and carriage free. T. D'Almaine and Co. (Established 110 years), 91, Finsbury Pavement, E.C. Open till 7; Saturdays, 3.

TWO-MANUAL AND PEDAL AMERICAN ORGANS, at Bargain Prices for Cash. A 165-guinea "Bell," 2 manuals and pedals, for 75 guineas; a £350 three-manual and pedal "Mason and Hamlin," 31 stops, 21 sets; a £70 "Karn" Organ, with Suber's Patent Pedals, 25 guineas; a one-manual and pedal Mason and Hamlin, 18 guineas; a two-manual and pedal Harmonium, 15 guineas. Also several large Organs and Harmoniums by Bell, Smith, Karn, Alexandre, Trayner, &c., at one-third usual price. Every instrument guaranteed. Packing or carriage free. Inspection invited. Messrs. Stagg and Sons, 56, Red Lion Street, Holborn.

SEVERAL NEW and SECOND-HAND Church and Chapel Organs, one, two, and three manuals; 26, 19, 15, 12, and 9 stops. W. E. Richardson and Sons, Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester; and Preston.

ORGAN for SALE (New). 2 manuals, 13 stops, pedals and Bourdons. Hydraulic engines fitted to Organs for blowing. R. Cope, 21, Jardin Street, Camberwell, S.E.

TWO-MANUAL and PEDAL AMERICAN ORGAN, by ED. SNELL and Co. Great Diapason, Voix celeste, Oct. coupler, Bourdon, Swell Gamba, Vox humana. 30 pedals, C.O. scales; crescendo pedal. Front and side blowers. Slightly used. Great bargain, only 24 guineas. Organist, 59, Bayham Place, Camden Town, N.W.

ORGANS (New and Second-hand) for SALE, from £20, with pedals. Instruments for Church, Chapel, and College, built on the most modern principles, at Bedwell and Son's, Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.

ORGANS for SALE.—3 manuals, 35 stops; grand Organ, equal to new. Several new and second-hand 2-manual Organs. Organs built to any specification of high-class work and constructed on the most improved principles at moderate prices. Monk's Organ Works, 550, Holloway Road, London, N.

PIPE ORGAN for SALE, of exceptional beauty and sweetness of tone, 2 manuals and pedals, 15 stops, including 5 composition pedals, 557 pipes. Case of polished mahogany, elaborately designed and enriched with satinwood and inlaid marqueterie. Worked by Crossley's Otto Gas Engine. Suitable for Residence, small Hall, or Private Chapel. Full specification sent on application to, and cards to view by, J. B. Cramer and Co., 46, Moorgate Street, London, E.C.

ORGAN for SALE. Two manuals and pedals; 18 stops. Price £150. Full particulars post-free. W. White, Grantham.

CHURCH ORGAN (new).—7 stops on Great, 8 on Swell, 1 on pedals, 4 couplers, 6 composition pedals. Organ Works, Samuel and Twyford, Montague Road, Dalston.

CHURCH ORGANS.—Modern, fine tone. Two manuals, 18 stops, £190; two manuals, 13 stops, £110. Holdich and Ingram, 361, Liverpool Road, London, N.

HANDSOME Two-manual ORGAN for SALE. 9 stops, full compass radiating pedal-board, 16-ft. Bourdon. Cost 120 guineas; going for 60 guineas. Room wanted. Z., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 80 and 81, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C.

ORGAN PEDALS to PIANOS.—New method of Attachment by **TUBULAR PNEUMATIC**. This action surpasses all mechanical actions for prompt and Organ-like Touch. It is less expensive, easy to attach, and does not injure the most delicate Pianoforte. Prospectus, with full description and price lists, on application to Norman Bros. and Beard, Organ Works, Norwich.

PIANO, 12½ guineas. Solid iron frame, trichord, full compass, celeste action, in handsome walnut case. Ten years' warranty. Easy terms; approval; carriage free. D'Almaine (Established 110 years), 91, Finsbury Pavement, City. Open till 7; Saturdays, 3.

FOR SALE.—Double-action **ERARD HARP**, in perfect order and condition as new. Price £40. S. Morley, 258, Clapham Road, London, S.W.

"TOWER" ORGAN WORKS.—Specifications, Rebuilding, Repairs, Voicing and Tuning by experienced Artists. Pipes and Fittings. Second-hand Organs and Materials. T. R. Willis (from Minorities), 1, Aldgate Avenue, London, E.

T. R. WILLIS (from Minorities, est. 1827), Maker and Importer of Brass and Wood Instruments, Harmonium Reeds, Strings, Wire, Violins, Concertinas, &c. 1, Aldgate Avenue, E.

HYDRAULIC ENGINES for Organ Blowing. Blennerhasset's Patent "Perfect" Prize Medal Engines are the best. 18, Vernon Street, King's Cross Road, London, W.C.

VIOLIN STRINGS.—Send 9d. for samples of four best "E" Strings. Alphonse Cary, 3, Oxford Circus Avenue, London, W.

CASSOCKS.—500 new Tailor-made, Black, Red, Violet, Blue, 9s. to 20s.; **SURPLICES**, from 3s. to 12s. "Surplice," The Church Agency, Limited, Lombard House, E.C.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property.

MESSRS. PUTTICK and SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 7, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold **SPECIAL SALES of MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS** on or about the 25th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Terms on application.

IMPORTANT to MUSICSELLERS.—Having the largest and most varied stock in Europe, orders received in the morning are executed the same day. Terms and Catalogues on application.

AUTHORS' WORKS CORRECTED, REVISED, and PRINTED without delay, on exceptionally low terms. Estimates given on receipt of MSS. London: B. WILLIAMS, 19, Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row, E.C.

THE MINIM for SEPTEMBER contains Portrait and Monograph of Sir Arthur Sullivan; "Uncommon chords"; "On playing unusually difficult compositions"; "The advantages of blind musicians"; "The descent of a decent musician"; Correspondence, &c. One Penny. From all Musiciansellers. Publishing Office, 84, Newgate Street, E.C.

TRINITY COLLEGE LONDON.

FOR MUSICAL EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION.—INST. 1872.

PRESIDENT:

SIR RICHARD E. WEBSTER, G.C.M.G., Q.C., M.P.

Warden: Professor E. H. TURPIN, Mus.D.

Director of Studies: Professor BRADBURY TURNER, Mus.B.

MICHAELMAS TERM begins on Tuesday, October 1. New Students will be admitted on September 28 and 30, at 11 o'clock. Both day and evening classes are held.

The Inaugural Address will be delivered by the Warden on TUESDAY, October 1, at FOUR o'clock. Subject: "Natural Principles and Artistic Methods."

An Organ Recital will be given by Mr. F. G. M. Ogbourne on Thursday, October 10.

A Course of Lectures will be delivered by the Warden on the "Theory and Practice of Conducting and Management of Orchestral and Choral Performances."

STUDENTS of the College (Professional or Amateur) can receive instruction in all branches of music under eminent Professors.

For a Course of four Studies, a principal one (thirty minutes), a secondary one (twenty minutes), as well as a Theory Class subject and Sight-Singing, the fee is FIVE GUINEAS. For two principal Studies (of thirty minutes), a Theory Class subject and Sight-Singing, the fee is SIX GUINEAS. Students may enter for one subject at THREE GUINEAS a Term, for weekly lessons of thirty minutes, in any of the following subjects: Pianoforte, Solo Singing, Organ, Violin, Violoncello, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Harp, Horn, Trumpet, Double Bass, &c., Figured Bass Playing, Pianoforte Accompaniment, or Elocution. The class fee for Harmony, Counterpoint, Form, Instrumentation, Voice Production, Acoustics, Elocution, French, German, or Italian, is ONE GUINEA a Term.

The following Scholarships and Exhibitions are open to all-comers: The Henry Smart Scholarship (tenable for three years), The Queen Victoria Scholarship (tenable for three years), the Sir Julius Benedict Pianoforte Exhibition, the Sims Reeves Vocal Exhibition, the College Organ Exhibition, the College Violin Exhibition, the College Viola Exhibition, the College Violoncello Exhibition, and the College Double Bass Exhibition (all tenable for one year), and eight other Scholarships tenable for three years.

The Tuition of the College is intended to serve as a preparative for the Higher and Local Examinations of the College, and for other public examinations, including the examinations for University degrees.

Weekly Lectures are delivered by the Warden during Term, and are especially addressed to Students intending to enter for the Higher Examinations. The Lectures are free to all Students.

Students' Concerts are given at the College at intervals during Term, and usually at the end of each Term an Orchestral Concert is given at Princes' Hall.

The Orchestral Class meets each Saturday during Term at four o'clock, under the direction of Mr. F. Corder.

A Class will be held for the study of Wind Instrument Chamber Music on Monday evenings, conducted by Mr. John R. Radcliff.

A Class for the Study of "Musical Gestures" will be conducted by Mr. H. Davan Wetton, Mus.B., under the personal superintendence of Professor J. F. Bridge, Mus.D.

Prospectuses and all further information may be obtained from the undersigned.

By Order of the Academic Board,

SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, W.

Will be Published shortly.

TO BE PERFORMED AT THE LEEDS-TRIENNIAL
MUSICAL FESTIVAL, OCTOBER 4.

THE

FORSAKEN MERMAN

WRITTEN BY

MATTHEW ARNOLD

SET TO MUSIC FOR

BASS SOLO, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

ARTHUR SOMERVELL.

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

John Broadwood & Sons

(ESTABLISHED 1732)

PIANOFORTE MAKERS

BY SPECIAL APPOINTMENT TO

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

HER ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCESS OF WALES

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH

(DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA)

AND THE

REST OF THE ROYAL FAMILY.

John Broadwood & Sons

respectfully draw attention to, and invite inspection of, their
newly introduced and improved

HORIZONTAL

AND

UPRIGHT PIANOFORTES.

33, GREAT PULTENEY STREET (near Regent Street),
LONDON, W.

Will be Published shortly.

TO BE PERFORMED AT THE LEEDS TRIENNIAL
MUSICAL FESTIVAL, OCTOBER 2.

INVOCATION TO MUSIC

AN ODE

(IN HONOUR OF PURCELL)

BY

ROBERT BRIDGES

SET TO MUSIC

FOR SOPRANO, TENOR, AND BASS SOLI,
CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

C. H. H. PARRY.

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

With this Number is presented gratis an Extra Supplement, consisting of a Four-Part Song, "Come, Tuneful Friends," by C. Harford LLOYD, M.A., Mus. Doc., Oxon.

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1895.

BEAUTY IN MUSIC.

"MUST it be then only with our poets that we insist they shall either create for us the image of a noble morality, or among us create none? or shall we not also keep guard over all other workers for the people, and forbid them to make what is ill-customed, and unrestrained, and ungentle, and without order or shape, either in likenesses of living things, or in buildings, or in any other thing whatsoever that is made for the people? and shall we not rather seek for workers who can track the inner nature of all that may be sweetly schemed; so that the young men, as living in a wholesome place, may be profited by everything that, in work fairly wrought, may touch them through hearing or sight—as if it were a breeze bringing health to them from places strong for life?"

This is Mr. Ruskin's translation of a passage in Plato's Republic, and I have put it where it stands partly for the impressiveness of a voice uttering eternal truth out of the far-distant Past, but in greater part for the sake of the truth itself, which is as vital at the present moment as when the antique Sage penned his thoughts, and no less applicable to forms of effort developed since his time than to the labours in which his contemporaries engaged. With the same text purpose I now give an extract from our modern Teacher's inaugural Oxford Lecture, 1870:

"Now the first necessity for the doing of any great work in ideal art is the looking upon all foulness with horror, as a contemptible, though dreadful, enemy. You may easily understand what I mean by comparing the feelings with which Dante regards any form of obscenity or base jest with the temper in which the same things are regarded by Shakespeare. And this strange, earthly instinct of ours, coupled as it is, in our good men, with great simplicity and common sense, renders them shrewd and perfect observers and delineators of actual nature, low or high, but precludes them from that specialty of art which we properly call sublime. If ever we try anything in the manner of Michael Angelo or of Dante, we catch a fall, even in literature, as Milton in the battle of the Angels, spoiled from Hesiod; while in art, every attempt in this style has hitherto been the sign either of the presumptuous egotism of persons who have never really learned to be workmen, or it has

been connected with very tragic forms of the contemplation of death—it has always been partly insane, and never once wholly successful."

I have now evoked from the ancient philosopher the counsel that all work should be orderly, restrained, shapely, the image of a noble morality; and I have caused the greatest art-critic of the time now present to express on this page his horror of whatever is foul and degrading; also to open for us the great question of limitations, dulness of vision as to which has caused so many disasters in art, and, not least, in the art of music.

Here it may be pointed out, as a matter of interest to Englishmen, that the extract from Ruskin belongs to a passage designed to show the existence of a very important disability in our British race. The lecturer contends that among our "quite essential" characteristics is "a delight in the forms of burlesque which are connected in some degree with the foulness in evil," and he puts forward Chaucer, that example of a true English mind in the best possible temper, as a case in point, adding that "the power of listening to and enjoying the jesting of entirely gross persons, whatever the feeling may be which permits it, afterwards degenerated into forms of humour which render some of quite the greatest, wisest, and most moral of English writers now almost useless for our youth." This is not a subject for present discussion, but, nevertheless, one which belongs to the more general question of limitations afterwards touched upon in the present paper.

The main points before us are these: First (with Plato), all works should be beautiful. Second (with Ruskin), all workers should avoid whatever is inconsistent with beauty. It may be objected that these propositions mean the same, but more acute readers will see that though they touch each other, they are not in every respect each other's equivalent.

All musical work should be beautiful—that is to say, regular in form (which by no means implies formality), restrained in expression, within the limits imposed by the general law of art, pleasing alike to ear and mind and elevating in tendency. My definition substantially agrees with that involved in a passage from Bishop Beveridge: "It (music) calls in my spirits, composes my thoughts, delights my ear, recreates my mind, and so not only fits me for after business but fills my heart, at the present, with pure and useful thoughts; so that when the music sounds the sweetliest in my ears, truth commonly flows the clearest into my mind. And hence it is that I find my soul is become more harmonious by being accustomed so much to harmony and so averse to all manners of discord that the least jarring sounds, either in notes or words, seem very harsh and unpleasant to me." There will hardly be dissent from the foregoing as regards the highest form of music—that which we know

as "pure" or abstract. Composers have no excuse for any kind or degree of ugliness—to use a comprehensive and convenient word—in this exalted branch of their art, because nothing can be considered as even an approximately adequate temptation thereto. That some have perpetrated ugliness under these conditions is a melancholy fact, involving in many cases the shame properly belonging to those who are gratuitously offensive, and sin against light. Among them may be counted the men by whom eccentricity is cultivated as a means of attracting attention, and who throw themselves into mock convulsions to pass, if haply they may, as oracles. I am convinced, against my will, that the number of such offenders is increasing, not, perhaps, in regard to "pure" orchestral music, which, now, is seldom written at all, but certainly with reference to concerted instrumental works for the chamber, where, instead of the clearness, charm, and refinement of the classical masters, we are often called upon to suffer turgidity, coarseness, and that form of vulgarity which, as when a vulgar man essays to speak, consists in extravagant emphasis, redundant utterance, and obscurity of sense. As a rule, this kind of work utterly fails. There appears to be something in the atmosphere of chamber music which will have none of such things, except as a passing and soon to be forgotten experience. Why, then, do composers go on with it? For the reason, as it appears to me, that, able to do nothing better, they must do that or nothing at all—a dreadful alternative, not for a moment to be contemplated. Doubtless we should have plenty of new chamber works emulous of the beauty of the great masters if the mind and hand of the present-day composer were as full of knowledge and skill as theirs. But alas! he is generally built upon a foundation other than that which gave stability and power to his predecessors. He shares the hurry of his age. He reaches forward to the things which are before—very much before, and, like Bunyan's *Ignorance*, finds, after dodging the dangers of pilgrimage, that there is a way to Inferno at the very gate of Paradise. He will not stay to equip himself for his task—to become possessed of every technical resource, to acquire the cunning hand and the subtle sense which distinguish a master. By no such person can a great thing be done, though he may produce works acceptable to a public as imperfectly qualified to judge as he to create. "All inferior artists," says a writer before quoted, "are continually trying to escape from the necessity of sound work, and either indulging themselves in their delights in subject, or pluming themselves on their noble motives for attempting what they cannot perform (and observe, by the way, that a great deal of what is mistaken for conscientious motive is nothing but a very pestilent, because very subtle, condition of vanity); whereas the

great men always understand at once that the first morality of a painter, as of everybody else, is to know his business; and so earnest are they in this, that many whose lives, you would think, by the results of their work, had been passed in strong emotion, have, in reality, subdued themselves, though capable of the very strongest passions, into a calm as absolute as that of a deeply sheltered mountain lake, which reflects every agitation of the clouds in the sky, and every change of the shadows on the hills, but is itself motionless." Only from such men can beautiful work proceed, for artistic beauty implies in its creator the severest study and self-discipline, united to infinite patience and painstaking, or else it indicates nothing less than the divine endowment of genius, which now might be invoked in the words of William Blake:—

How have you left the antient love
The bards of old enjoyed in you!
The languid strings do scarcely move;
The sound is forced, the notes are few.

Leaving genius out of the question, how many of the qualities of beauty do we see in the "pure" music of to-day? How often, on the other hand, do we note slovenly craftsmanship, bombastic manners, and efforts to make up for poverty of thought and skill by plentiful utterance? This is the penalty paid, in a department of music which, more than any other, exacts good workmanship, for lack of patience and sincerity, and for the existence of haste and vanity.

Because of the remarks foregoing, and the stress they lay upon knowledge and skill, I must not be assumed to reckon those qualities as sufficient in themselves for the creation of high forms of musical beauty. But I do contend that there cannot be musical beauty without them, and I hold that even poverty of thought is atoned for, in no small measure, by correctness and grace of expression. Whether this combination is better or worse than wealth of idea and uncouthness of utterance, is a nice point which may not now be discussed. In any case, and speaking entirely for myself, I want no music that does not prove its creator to have been striving after, and faithful to, the first principles of beauty, which also are the first principles of art.

Coming to the question of applied music—"programme music"—it is evident that the conditions upon which the observations above made have been based do not altogether exist. In the case of "pure" music there is no possible excuse for sacrifice of beauty, since the composer is absolutely free; but when a "programme" has to be illustrated, circumstances are conceivable in which beauty necessarily gives way to fidelity. Modern composers know those circumstances well, and with the consequences of their knowledge we are, in certain cases, unpleasantly familiar. I may be allowed to put forward Saint-Saëns's grotesque "Danse Macabre" as

an example. The illustration of such a subject as that chosen by the French master does not call for beauty, but rather for its opposite, and it must be said that the composer remained faithful to the conditions under which he elected to place himself. At this point a serious question arises—namely, whether an artist is justified in assuming obligations which compel him to ignore the essential principles and the *raison d'être* of his art. If the right answer be a negative, then every bit of unbeautiful music stands condemned.

In discussing this part of the subject it may be well, first of all, to look at the necessities out of which unbeautiful music arises, in the circumstances above pointed out. One such is often found in the inability of the art to produce the effects desired. The faculties of music, boundless in their own proper sphere, are limited elsewhere. Their directly imitative power is small, while, in suggestion, they are so vague that occasions are few in which two unaided minds would agree as to the nature of the thing suggested. This vagueness tempts composers to measures hardly to be contemplated were the descriptive and pictorial language at their command more definite. Hence we find music put to the strangest and most impossible tasks—to purposes, also, with which, in its nature, it can have nothing whatever to do. An example may be taken from Wagner's "Siegfried." The composer of that work was within the directly imitative means of his art when writing the bird music, as was Beethoven in a famous (and regrettable) passage of the "Pastoral" Symphony. But Wagner went altogether outside of music, and beyond the domain of art, in the dreadful noises which precede and attend upon the appearance of *Fafner the Worm*. We cannot recognise those noises as imitative, because none of us has ever heard a Worm, and art of any kind, even of the lowest, they certainly are not. In this case, the composer was tempted, not to realism, because there are no dragons and, consequently, no dragonian sounds, but into an uncouth fancy, with results which might—though it seems they do not—upset the portentous gravity and discompose the simple faith even of a Wagnerian audience. In all such cases—and there are not a few—music is abused; that is to say, put to work for which it is unfitted and with which its qualities are incompatible. This is pitiful. When *Miranda* saw *Ferdinand* carrying logs she offered to bear them herself, and added:

It would become me
As well as it does you; and I should do it
With much more ease, for my good will is to it
And yours it is against.

So, were the thing possible, would some of us do for fair and gentle Music the dirty work to which she is not seldom put.

There is, as already indicated, a second category of tasks, to be repudiated, not as

lying beyond the bounds within which music can operate, but as tending to artistic degradation by unsuitability of subject. These are found in all the arts, and, as they exist in painting, have more than once kindled the Ruskinian fire, or fanned it into a fierce and consuming flame. Noticing the alliance of realistic art and religion, the great critic protests that, in its lowest branches, art addresses itself to "the mere thirst for sensation of horror which characterises the uneducated orders of partially civilised countries." He goes on: "The same morbid instinct has also affected the minds of many among the more imaginative and powerful artists with a feverish gloom which distorts their finest work." The Teacher would have his great and beautiful art come away from contemplation of agony, from the smell of the charnel house and the reek of the shambles. "The wretched in death," he exclaims, "you have always with you. Yes, and the brave and good in life you have always. . . . And you will find, if you look into history with this clue, that one of quite the chief reasons for the continual misery of mankind is that they are always divided in their worship between angels or saints, who are out of their sight and need no help, and proud and evil-minded men, who are too definitely in their sight, and ought not to have their help. And consider how the arts have thus followed the worship of the crowd. You have paintings of saints and angels innumerable; of petty courtiers and contemptible and cruel kings innumerable. Few, how few you have (but these, observe, almost always by great painters) of the best men, or of their actions." I have chosen this pregnant passage from among many others because of its special parallelism with certain modern phenomena in music. That art, as well as painting, suffers from a tendency towards unworthy themes, some low and degrading, others profitless if not harmful, and all lacking in the qualities which promote cheerfulness, refinement, and elevating delights. But it is mainly of such subjects as are dealt with by Berlioz in his "Ride to the Abyss" ("La Damnation de Faust") and certain parts of the "Symphonie Fantastique"; by Raff in the *Finale* of the "Leonora" Symphony, by Saint-Saëns in the "Danse Macabre," by Wagner in the "Venusberg" scene of "Tannhäuser"—the morbid, the horrible, the lascivious—it is of these that I would chiefly speak. The application of art to such themes may be due, perhaps, to some primitive and savage instinct, and we have already heard the thirst for sensation of horror described as characterising the uneducated orders of partially civilised countries. I am much afraid that this peculiar craving is not confined to the crude masses of humanity, and I know that the educated are ready to drink of sensation of horror whenever the cup comes decked by art—and not then only. This is

the reverse of real taste, which implies feeling for truth and all that is noble, eyes to see and a heart to love beauty and order wherever and however they present themselves.

How may the present disposition to ally our art with unworthy subjects be accounted for? Is it simply a survival of the primitive man, brought into life and activity by the presence within the realm of music of a half-educated crowd, to whom modern facilities have given admission? or is it a sign of the degeneracy which, if we believe a contemporary writer, is spreading and deepening all around us? Or, again, is it fostered by an age of mediocrity—an age in which no great creative genius moves, like the quickening Spirit of old, over the face of stagnation. Everything which ceases to advance begins to go back though it seems to stand still. Immobility is the parent of corruption:—

Day after day, day after day,
We stuck, nor breath nor motion,
As idle as a painted ship
Upon a painted ocean.

* * * * *

The very deep did rot: O Christ!
That ever this should be!
Yea, slimy things did crawl with legs,
Upon the slimy sea!

The creatures seen by the poet were not evidence of life but of death, and when "the good south wind sprang up behind" they found their death in life.

I have touched but a part of my subject and must return to it, at a convenient time, for the sake of considerations more cheerful and, to some extent, re-assuring. Meanwhile let thoughtful readers ponder the question what may be done to reinfuse the spirit of beauty into those developments of modern music from which it seems to have departed.

JOSEPH BENNETT.

THE EVOLUTION OF POLYPHONY.

II.

"HE who would understand the Middle Ages must make a special study of the thirteenth century, one of the landmarks between the ancient and modern world, one of the most pregnant, most organic, most memorable in the annals of mankind. It is an epoch (perhaps the last of which this can be said) crowded with names illustrious in action, in thought, in art, in religion, equally; which is big with those problems, intellectual, social, political, and spiritual, that six succeeding centuries have in vain toiled to solve." This summary of the epoch in question, from the pen of that brilliant writer, Mr. Frederick Harrison, supplies us with a convenient beginning for the second portion of our interesting task, since, of course, those influences that led to the intellectual and spiritual activity here described could not fail also to exert their beneficent effects upon the progress of music.

Mr. Harrison is, however, careful to point out that although for convenience sake we are obliged to designate each century by a number, it will not do to invest such signs with too literal a signification. The label-numbers, in short, by which we designate the centuries are indications rather of *epochs* than of *dates*. And Mr. Harrison begins his "thirteenth" century, not with the year 1201, but with 1198, and ends it with 1308. Similarly, our first example of thirteenth century music (from a three-part piece in the "Chansonnier de Montpellier") is stated by Coussemaker, who first published it, to have been composed at the end of the twelfth century. It shows, however, such an advance on the best foreign examples of twelfth century music, as regards the expression, the melodic and rhythmic independence of each part, and the harmonic combinations, that it belongs by right to the thirteenth century. Coussemaker gives excellent reasons for believing it to be the composition of Franco of Cologne (not to be confounded with Franco of Paris, who flourished much earlier); if his inference be correct, Magister Franco was clearly entitled to rank among the most accomplished musicians of his time. Of the three melodies here combined, two—the chief theme, "Ave Gloriosa," and the bass—are found also in the thirteenth century "Reading MS." of the British Museum—that which contains the oldest copy known of "Sumer is icumen in." There, however, the top portion (or *triplum*) is quite different, as may be seen by reference to the article "Score" in Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians, which includes *fac-similes* of this and other three-part songs inscribed during the first third of the thirteenth century. When each of the three melodies here combined with such success was composed, and by whom, it is not our present purpose to enquire—in those days "composition" meant literally a "putting together" or placing in position, and did not of necessity include the invention of any of the parts so combined. It will be noticed that the phrases of the highest part contain five bars each; those of the next, eight—divisible into two fours; and those of the bass three, with an empty bar between. If the uppermost theme be sung alone, its remarkably modern character will strike every ear. It is a melody that might have been written by Beethoven; indeed, is not unlike one that occurs in one of his posthumous quartets:—

See lower.



A - ve vir - go re - gi - na, Ma - ter cle - men - ti - æ,

See lower.



A - ve glo - ri - o - - sa . . Ma - ter

Domino

Virgo, &c.

sal - va - to - ris, A - ve, &c.

- ten - ti - a vin - cit, &c.

- vo - ti - o

Our next example is a secular piece comprising two themes. The principal of these, "Prenez y garde," a song very popular in the thirteenth century, furnishes the material for the two upper parts, which are so written as to form a series of imitations that, as regards their rhythm, might have been composed in the sixteenth or seventeenth century. This piece, forty-four bars long, was also found in the Montpellier Song Book. Its composer's name is unknown, but its epoch is the first quarter of the thirteenth century:—

See lower.

S'on me re - gar - de, s'on me re - gar - de

See lower.

Pre - nez y gar - de, s'on me re - gar - de

He! mi en - fant

di - tes le moi. Trop suis gail - lar - de...

Trop suis gail - lar - de di - tes le moi.

Ap - ta - tur,

&c.

Here the observance of historical sequence would necessitate the quotation of "Sumer is icumen in," were it not that the piece is so well known that we are absolved from the necessity. Its great superiority as regards harmonic effect and multiplicity of parts over all contemporary productions needs no showing, for we have quoted the very best examples of foreign art at this period and omitted the worst. It proves, exactly as did the Cornish two-part song of the eleventh century given in our first article—though in a minor degree—that, as regards music, England in the Middle Ages was, roughly speaking, generally about a century in advance of other nations.

The Montpellier MS. contains several examples of "double counterpoint" of about the same epoch as "Sumer is icumen in," or probably a little later. Here is one:—

A - mor vin - cens om - ni - a po -

Ma - ri - æ præ co - ni - o de -

Ap - ta - tur

BALAAM,

&c.

It is evident that our famous English piece represents the high-water mark of European musical skill during the thirteenth century. Of the 340 pieces contained in the Montpellier book none are of later date than 1270, and of the latest ones none of course can compare with "Sumer is icumen in"—which, by the way, is included in that celebrated volume, a fact which shows how well it was appreciated abroad. The Montpellier MS., it may be well to state here, is believed to have been written out at the beginning of the fourteenth century. Apart from the latest pieces in this famous collection, examples of the polyphonic music composed during the second half of the thirteenth century are scarce. We have, however, a Mass, written throughout in three parts, the MS. of which is in the Cathedral at Tournai, and a few pieces for two and three voices by Adam de la Halle (1240-85), the famous Trouvère, whose songs are quoted in almost every history of music. Both the Mass and the complete musical compositions of La Halle (or Hale) have been published in modern notation by Coussemaker. We do not propose, however, to make extracts from either, because the progress they show as regards command of the various artifices that go to make up polyphonic writing is very slight. They differ in style from the examples we have already given by reason chiefly of the florid writing which occasionally shows itself in the upper parts. The Gloria of the Tournai Mass, for instance, contains innumerable triplet passages (three quavers each in a bar of common time) that remind one of Rossini and his school; and the middle voice of a three-part Motet by La Halle is practically in 9-8 time, while the other voices are in 3-4.

This trend in the direction of excessive ornamentation is naturally accompanied by a decrease of real melodic interest—the Motet just referred to being in this respect a conspicuous example. Its tonality is vague (one part is really in C, while the other two are in F!), and the florid melody of the middle voice sounds like the extemporised violin obbligato of a village fiddler. There can, however, be little doubt that these florid effects were ultimately beneficial to the art which, at first, they seemed to degrade. They accustomed the ear to distinguish more sharply between the essential and unessential notes of a prevailing harmony, and thus led musicians to the secret which had so long been hidden from them. It is only necessary to glance at the next two examples to see how great an advance had been made during the early years of the fourteenth century. The first is from a two-part song in the Cambrai Library; the second is a "Rondel" by Jeannot de Lescurel, taken from a MS. in the Paris Library (No. 6,812), which contains also a considerable number of other pieces by the same musician. Of the former the exact date is uncertain, but that of the

"Rondel" is proved by other dates in the MS. to be anterior to 1320:—

Ve-nez a nue-ches sans de-tri je vous prie, &c.
Ve-chi l'her-mi-te da-me qui vous re-sol-va, &c.

We give the "Rondel" in full:

Sue lower.
A vous dou-ce

The melody of the upper voice of this "Rondel" might have been written during the lifetime of Mozart. It is not impossible that the middle part alone was sung, the other parts being played on instruments. At any rate, the old system of singing two or three sets of words at the same time has entirely disappeared.

The examples with which we conclude our sketch are from the compositions of Italians.

The first, from a MS. dated 1375, is a song headed by the name "Johannes Florentinus." We give the first thirteen of its forty-seven bars:—



34 more bars.

Finally, here is the opening of a piece by Francesco Landino, who was born at Florence about 1325, and though blind from his youth, became known as the greatest organist of his time. He died in 1390 in his native city:—



18 more bars.

Having now traced the gradual progress of polyphony during over 300 years, we leave the art at about the epoch of the birth of Dunstable. Its further development in the fifteenth century under that eminent Englishman and his disciples, Dufay and Binchois, and other composers of the Netherlands school, is within the knowledge of every educated musician.

FROM MY STUDY.

DANIEL FRANÇOIS ESPRIT AUBER, the pride and glory of *opéra comique*, came of a Norman stock, and was born in the province of his fathers, at a time when, whether 1782 or 1784 (authorities differ as to the year), France was in the agony of revolution. The weight of evidence is in favour of 1784, and the red fury of the preceding year in Paris may have had something to do with determining the birth-place of the future composer. We are told that he was born at Caen (January 29), his parents being then on a visit to that ancient city. It is very likely that they fled from the "Terror" to the comparative safety of the province, and thus gave to Normandy one of its most illustrious sons. But if Paris was deprived by herself of a great endowment, Auber made it up to her by becoming a Parisian of the Parisians. For him there was only one place worth living in, and he scarcely ever left it. Even in the awful days of the *année terrible*, when his gay Lutetia was begirt with fire and steel, and death descended into the streets as from the very heavens, Auber would not forsake the city of his affections. He remained amid the horrors of the Commune, but the fratricidal strife broke his brave and constant heart.

As in so many other instances, parental judgment mistook the destiny of the child born at Caen, and prompted measures to make of him a successful man of business. Auber began writing small pieces of music at an early age, but this indication of artistic preference does not appear to have been regarded in a serious light. At any rate, it did not prevent the father from sending his boy to England for the purpose of learning the routine of a commercial office. Possibly the youth felt all along that he would be "a round peg in a square hole," but French youth, even in those times of commotion, obeyed their parents, and Auber did his best to carry out the paternal designs. He entered a London office, and I have somewhere read that he resided for a while in Liverpool. Writing far from my books, I cannot now verify the statement; it is certain, however, that the lad made more headway towards music than in the direction of the counting-house. He went on composing, and his songs became favourably known in influential musical circles. Nevertheless, it was ordered in the council of Fate

that Auber should not win his first real laurels outside his native country. When, in 1804, war again broke out between England and France, the young clerk-musician was compelled to return home. The event seems to have been accepted as conclusive against a commercial life, and Auber forthwith swore undivided allegiance to the spirit of the art which so manifestly possessed him.

The young man entered upon his Parisian career in a quiet, unpretending way. It is even said that he wrote several Concertos for a violoncellist named Lamarre, and allowed the performer to publish them under his own name. That, however, may have been the

from the boards of the Opéra Comique (1819), he bore the rebuff like a man conscious of power to succeed in the end. Succeed he did, with the third work, "La Bergère Châtelaine," and thenceforward his career (it closed with "Le Rêve d'Amour," in 1869) was one of brightness, varied only by passing clouds which cast but the lightest shadows. Auber was the musical darling of Paris during so many years because his genius bore the Parisian stamp, and, in some measure, for the reason that in Scribe he found a librettist who was as finished a Parisian as himself, and could play into his hands with all requisite deftness and certainty. To the happy matching of this pair are due the



DANIEL FRANÇOIS ESPRIT AUBER.

effect of mature cajolery upon youthful simplicity. Some music set to an old opera-libretto, "Julie" (1811), brought Auber into a certain measure of prominence, and led to his receiving instruction from Cherubini. Two years later, his first opera, "Le Séjour Militaire," appeared on the stage of the Feydeau, and sadly missed its mark, the failure so mortifying the composer that he remained barren for six years. That, no doubt, was a time of grace, and for once Auber's troublesome self-consciousness stood him in good stead. Shyness and want of *savoir faire* kept him from braving the world under the cloud of a first disappointment, but, though he suspended composition, he did not abandon study, and the results of study gradually endowed him with confidence. Hence it was that, when his second lyric drama vainly appealed to the public

esprit, the piquancy, the delicate *tournure* of the Auber operas, in each one of which that peculiar product of nature and art, the Parisienne, might see points of resemblance to herself. The peculiar grace and charm of Auber's melodies, and the perfect harmony existing between the various elements of his music, can be more or less appreciated by all, wherefore it is very natural to wonder at the fact that the brilliant Frenchman's works are now so rarely heard in this country. Many of them have been performed here, and one, "Fra Diavolo," as we lately saw, keeps the stage. But where now are "La Muette de Portici," "Le Cheval de Bronze," "L'Ambassadrice," "Le Domino Noir," "Les Diamans de la Couronne," and others easy to name? They are, to all seeming, as water spilled upon the ground which cannot be gathered up again.

I am sometimes tempted to speculate upon the result of an Auber campaign in London at the present moment, when the master's repertory would come as perfectly fresh and new to the mass of our public. The conclusion is almost necessarily unfavourable. The very merits of Auber's operas as essentially French—nay, essentially Parisian—become defects in London, under the very different conditions and in the presence of the ill-adapted audiences to be found here. This would be the case even if French artists were alone engaged, how much more with English artists, who never make a

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy was born three years after she first saw the light, November 14, 1805. Readers of the ample literature connected with the Mendelssohns are well aware that the father of Fanny Cecile and Felix cherished ideas about the education of children which were, to say the least, more exacting than prudent. He would have them know everything, and sorely tried their tender organisation with tasks which, in the case of Felix at least, possibly in that of Fanny also, led to weakened physical powers. The daughter had, of course, to study music, and brought to it the Hebrew



FANNY CECILE HENSEL.

more melancholy display than when attempting *opéra comique* with the stamp of the Boulevards upon it. But there is reason to believe that Auber permanently enriched the art of his own country. The French are proud of their great men, though they do not always recognise greatness at first sight, and to be one of the "glories" of that people, often styled fickle, is to occupy a position as permanent as anything in our mutable world. Ages hence, in all probability, no French Walhalla will be complete without the effigy of Daniel François Esprit Auber.

Fanny Cecile Hensel (*née* Mendelssohn) was the eldest child of the family into which Felix

capacity so powerfully exemplified in the case of the son. She became a brilliant pianist, and, as may be gathered from various passages in her brother's letters, submitted that young gentleman's productions to the ordeal of criticism made severe rather than lenient by family relationship. Felix bore in his heart a passionate love for his sister, and set great store by her opinion; but there is reason to believe that he was just a little in fear of her. He sometimes playfully spoke of Fanny as "the Cantor"—a term chosen, perhaps, to indicate the pedagogic spirit in which she sometimes spoke, and the formality of her ideals and methods. But the pedantry, if so it may be called, of the sister possibly had a

good effect upon the brother, by keeping his ardent nature, at a time when romanticism was a new "rage," within the artistic limits marked out by great masters. That she exercised some such power over him is clear, and at the period of life when Mendelssohn most felt it her influence must have been a factor in the ultimate shaping of his genius.

Fanny Hensel—she married Hensel, a Berlin painter, in 1829—had considerable powers as a composer of chamber music. A Pianoforte Trio in D was published after her death, but her strength was unequal to works of that calibre. She excelled in songs and pianoforte pieces, some of the former being good enough to appear with those of Felix as his own effusions. These are six in number—namely, Nos. 2, 3, and 12 of Op. 8, and Nos. 7, 10, and 12 of Op. 9. Among works issued with her name attached are four books of songs and *Lieder* for pianoforte solo, two books of songs for voice and pianoforte, "Gartenlieder," a collection of part-songs (published in England, 1878, by Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co.), and some further pieces for the pianoforte, issued as posthumous works. To a woman of her gifts and acquirements it seems that the higher walks of composition should have been open, but she could not surmount the barrier which, whatever it be, whether lack of imagination or of application, inexorably keeps women musicians on the outer side.

Frau Hensel's death, like that of her famous brother, was sudden, and it is far from unlikely that both were due, in greater or less measure, to the same cause—overstrain of mental powers in early life. The event, which took place on May 17, 1847, was a terrible blow to Felix, whose letters with reference to it, and also his music written subsequently, breathe the very spirit of anguish. Mendelssohn felt more than a sharp but passing pain. He recognised a warning of the lamentable stroke which, six months later, deprived the musical world of a master whom it worshipped with something of personal affection as well as artistic appreciation.

W. Hensel, whose portrait appears with that of his gifted wife, was a painter of recognised merit. His career, however, lies outside the scope of these remarks, and I can only refer those who may be curious about him to an admirable book, "Die Familie Mendelssohn," of which an English translation is obtainable.

I have been studying "How to obtain a School of English Opera" (see the *Nineteenth Century* for July) at the feet of Mr. J. F. Rowbotham, and cannot gather from my master's utterances anything like a definite answer to the question whether the English public want such a school. This is, of course, a most important point, because if the public be indifferent further consideration of the matter would be a waste of time. I do not in the

slightest degree insinuate that Mr. Rowbotham is without a clear idea of the attitude which Englishmen now take up towards a native school of opera. Were the question put plainly to him, he would, doubtless, give a precise and ready answer. But I have to do with his printed teaching on the subject, and must confess that it leaves me in a state of perplexity, seeing that I read on one page what seems to be at least unsupported by opinions legible on another. In one place, Mr. Rowbotham speaks of opera as "emphatically a marketable article" at the present time. Now, as a statement purporting to be one of fact, this is, in my opinion, entirely wrong. A marketable article is one which sells, and I know nobody in London, except Sir Augustus Harris, who would buy a lyric drama, and even he is only able to effect an occasional deal with some well-known composer because he runs an opera-house with the subscriptions of "Society," who need, or fancy they need, a public rendezvous. In how many cases, moreover, does the vendor of this marketable article pay, instead of receive, money for its production! But Mr. Rowbotham, ignorant of facts he might easily have learned, reiterates: "There is plainly a market for opera, and a very considerable one." He asserts this, observe, without any proviso as to the character, grave or gay, lively or severe, of the goods offered for sale. He speaks of opera generally, and I want to know the site of the market. Perhaps Mr. Rowbotham will tell us where he would take an opera for sale, had he one in his desk, or, to be less personal, where he would advise a friend to exhibit that class of goods.

As I read on it appears that our Reviewer's market is extremely limited in its dealings. It will have nothing to do, for example, with the "earnest" composer, whose wares are almost invariably "stiff, stagey, dull, unreal, heavy, and ineffective." After this string of fatal defects, it seems superfluous to add that they are "a very uninteresting commodity." The market is closed, also, against what Mr. Rowbotham styles "show music." By "show music" he appears to mean music produced by the composer who declines writing down to popular taste, and prefers to labour "in those higher spheres of art which were trodden by the great composers of the past." Over the portals of the Reviewer's market is inscribed, therefore, "Earnest and aspiring musicians are recommended not to waste their time within." That mart, indeed, is open, if we may believe Mr. Rowbotham, only to traders who study popular needs and do business not for glory, but for gain. So it is not much of a place after all, and comic opera alone sells. The limitation seems to me more than a little important as regards the "marketable commodity" so comprehensively indicated in the earlier part of the article. Accepting, for argument's sake, all that Mr. Rowbotham

has advanced, public demand for opera in this country is confined to goods known in the trade as "light."

But is there any "hunger for opera," to use the Reviewer's expression, even of the comparatively unimportant class just mentioned? I am disposed to fancy that Mr. Rowbotham's paper was written some years ago when I read as thus: "The operas which they (the English public) go in their thousands to hear are the light French ones, whose subjects are gay, whimsical, and even frivolous." If that be so, how is it that half-a-dozen London theatres are not doing good business with "light French ones"? How is it that, with nineteen metropolitan houses open at the present moment, only one (the Standard, Shoreditch) is playing French comic opera? Practically, and despite "hunger for opera," the market is closed against that kind of work. If Mr. Rowbotham be not the Rip van Winkle of reviewers, he should know that composers of "light French ones" have had their day in this country—not that we have developed a taste for higher things, but because we have sunk to the level of nondescript and vulgar pieces, which prove the existence of a lower deep even than that touched by the maddest and flimsiest French concoction.

If the foregoing be true—and it is—how can Mr. Rowbotham speak of us as hungering and thirsting for opera? We do nothing of the kind. If we did—to put the case in another way—we should soon be satisfied; we should no longer depend for grand opera upon arrangements between Sir A. Harris and the aristocracy, and Covent Garden Theatre would be open nine months in the year instead of eleven weeks, while some other managers would be free from the need either to cater for lovers of degrading tomfoolery or shut their doors.

I am amazed to find Mr. Rowbotham laying down what he calls "a simple rule" for the guidance of composers—namely, that they should write only what has a chance of paying. He admits that the principle seems mercenary, but declares that it is good. Its merit depends, perhaps, upon the point of view, and I can only express my gratitude that the great men who have made music what it is rarely acted upon it. Had Bach kept the mercenary principle in view, how much poorer would church and chamber music now be than it actually is! Had Schubert produced only what was likely to sell, we should be destitute of almost everything bearing his name. As with these illustrious ones, so with nearly all who have conferred distinction upon their art.

Whether opera be an eminently marketable commodity, as Mr. Rowbotham thinks, or whether, as I believe, the English public are generally indifferent to its claims, let us hope that an English school will never be founded by appealing to common and vulgar tastes. Better no school at all. Figs do not grow

on thistles. I close by quoting, without comment, which is unnecessary, Mr. Rowbotham's last two sentences: "But if a man humours them (the public) and humbles himself before them—in one word, induces them to take up the position of master to him—he is well off. They pay well for the gratification; and he may eventually lead them by the ear whithersoever he listeth." X.

NEW LIGHTS UPON OLD TUNES.

NO. IV.

SOME FOREIGN AIRS WHICH HAVE BECOME POPULAR IN ENGLAND.

THERE exists among what may be termed our British National airs many whose origin can be traced to a Continental source. Foreign airs without number have had a transient popularity, but only a small percentage have caught the English fancy sufficiently for them to find a permanent resting-place here.

At the present day we have a deluge of (so-called) German folk songs, which, set to English words, form the bulk of our school songs; our hymnals, too, have a strong sprinkling. I venture to think, with other writers on Folk Song, that this wholesale importation is not very desirable if we are ever to cultivate an English school of composition. It may be that the simple character of the airs (simple to inanity in some cases) makes them more adapted for rudimentary lessons in the Tonic Sol-fa notation; but it is also quite as likely that the non-existence of an English copyright, and the ease with which such melodies can be fitted with harmony, have an undue influence both on publisher and arranger. Many of the German student, soldier, and popular songs are in every point excellent; but they lose materially when second-rate English words, not even translations of the originals, are wedded to them. The air of the drinking chorus "Krambambuli" is not happy when used for the Sunday School hymn "The Mothers of Salem"; nor is "Du, du liegst mir im Herzen," at its best as "Home, home, happiest of places," or in conjunction with the many other inanities it is sacrificed on. "Der gute Kamerad" has also suffered, and a lengthy list might be easily made out. Again, the arranger has frequently not the good grace to acknowledge the "crib." Leaving this matter, it may not be uninteresting to trace the course of some last century airs which apparently obtained a stronger hold in our country than they did in their own.

The space at my disposal this month will only enable me to take two of them. The first is:—

"IN MY COTTAGE NEAR A WOOD."

We are most of us old enough to remember how this used to form the first essay of the amateur flute player. The air is terribly weak and far from exhilarating when feebly tootled

by an uncertain player; but properly rendered, either on an instrument or vocally, it has a rather charming simplicity about it. Whatever be the merit of the melody, it has held for a long time an English popularity. The history of the air is generally believed to commence about a hundred years ago; but in turning over the leaves of an old French work, I find that it dates from an earlier period. The air is a simple French country *Chanson*, with words as simple as the tune. It appears in the first volume of a curious collection of French airs, printed at The Hague. The title of this is "Nouveau Recueil de Chansons Choiesies," 12mo. The first volume of my copy is of the third edition, and is dated 1731, but the book was originally published about 1725. The collection generally extends to six volumes, but later editions have additional ones.

At page 17, Vol. I., I find the following:

"DEDANS MON PETIT RÉDUIT."



Dedans mon petit réduit,
Je vis à mon aise;
Je n'ai qu'une table, un lit,
Un verre, une chaise;
Mais je m'en sers chaque jour
Pour caresser tour à tour,
Ma pinte et ma mie ô gué,
Ma pinte et ma mie.

There are six more verses, all expressing a like philosophical indifference and contentment.

It was some fifty or sixty years after the date of the French work quoted above before the song made its appearance in England. It is likely that a revival in France caused the air to be imported to our country, where it was possibly sung at the theatres. About 1795 Robert Birchall, the music publisher, issued a copy as "A favourite song, the words imitated from the French, by Mrs. Opie."*

The words commenced and the melody was thus—

"IN MY COT, THOUGH SMALL'S MY STORE."



In my cot, though small's my store,
I on pleasure's lap recline;
What could Fortune give me more?
Laura, beautiful Laura's mine, &c.

* Mrs. Amelia Opie was the wife of the celebrated painter, Opie. She wrote many charming songs and had much literary talent.

In spite of its being frequently named on music sheets as a "French air," it was not long before a claimant appeared as composer; for, about 1806, G. Walker, the music publisher of Great Portland Street, produced a copy with words written by himself, commencing—

In my cottage near a wood,
Love and Rosa now are mine;
Rosa, ever fair and good,
Charm me with those smiles of thine.

The air is here stated to be by R. A. Morland, which is again asserted in another place (1825). Still later (1829) it is attributed to Mazzinghi. It is amusing to note the many different sets of the words. One is—

O'er my cottage near yon wood,
Roses breathing sweet entwine;
Oh, how more than blest I should
Be to call dear Julia mine!

Another—

In my cottage near the wood,
Health and plenty still combine
Me to bless with every good
That can render life divine.

"CHARLES OF SWEDEN."

We may now turn to another foreign air, this time Swedish, which has deservedly held a high place among our English popular melodies.

It was first introduced to England by a party of Swedish performers, who danced or tumbled to the tune. This can be surmised by one of its early titles, "The Swedes' Dance at the New Playhouse." The new playhouse here mentioned was most likely the newly rebuilt theatre in Lincoln's Inn Fields, commenced by the elder Rich and opened by his son in 1714. Soon after this date the tune was inserted in a small and curious work, published by Daniel Wright, as follows:—

THE NEW SWEEDISH DANCE.

(From the "Musical Pocket-book." D. Wright, circa 1716.)



It was about this year (1716) that it took the name by which it was afterwards best known by reason of a song set to it in honour of Charles XII. of Sweden. Charles was a bellicose monarch, ready to fight anything or anybody, merely for the love of the thing. The Jacobite party were wishful for him to engage with them on behalf of the elder Pretender, who had just been defeated in Scotland the year previously. From the activity of the Hanoverian party, the scheme, however, fell through. The song started:—

Here's a health to the Valiant Swede,
He is not a king that man hath made,
May no oppressors him invade,
Then let this health go round.
A running bumper crown this toast,
We'll take it off whate'er it cost,
A fig for those that rule the roast,
We'll ne'er in liquor drown.

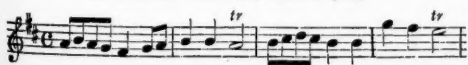
And so on for four more verses. It will be found in full in Hogg's "Jacobite Relics," 1821, where it is wrongly placed with the music of the Cotillon from the "Beggar's Opera." There is strong presumptive evidence that the tune was like "The king shall enjoy his own again," used for party purposes by the Jacobite faction during and after the first Scotch rebellion. In "The Dancing Master," Vol. II., 1719, it bears the title "Frisky Jenny, or the Tenth of June." Who Frisky Jenny was I am unable to say, but the 10th of June was the birthday of the elder Pretender, and the day was celebrated in another Jacobite song put to a different air.

The melody was too good to be wholly appropriate to one party, and accordingly we find that the other side adopted it, and under the title "The glorious First of August" it is in "The Beggar's Wedding," and as "The First of August" in Wright's "Complete Collection of Country Dances," Vol. I. (1740.) The date, the 1st of August, was that on which the Hanoverian Succession commenced by the death of Queen Anne. Politics next give place to love, for with the song-title, "The Constant Lover," it is in the third volume of the "Dancing Master," 1728. In the ballad operas, where it was much used, it retains its old title, "Charles of Sweden"; but being employed in Charles Coffey's opera, "Devil to pay" (1731), for the song, "Come, Jolly Bacchus, God of Wine," its name became again changed. After this it formed a vehicle for a naval song which chronicled the engagements of the frigate *Salamander* (see Dr. Kitchiner's "Sea Songs," 1823). Other naval and military triumphs were sung to the air long after it had lost its political bearing. So late even as the present century, the song, "The Neglected Soldier," was united to it. Meantime, from its Jacobite associations, the air had travelled into Scotland, and, being a capital marching tune, was at once adopted by the trade guild or company of weavers.

It was the custom in Scotland, even now preserved in some degree, to have a day appropriate to the various guilds or trades. Upon this day the craft, leaving all business behind, set forth in glorious procession, headed by a band playing the particular tune most associated with the trade. "Clout the Caldron" is the blacksmiths' or hammermen's march; "Logie o' Buchan," or "The tailor fell thro' the bed, thimbles and a'," that of the tailors. August 21 is, or was, the weavers' day, and accordingly, in Aird's first "Selection" (Glasgow, 1782), "Charles of Sweden" appears under the name "The Weavers' March or 21st of August." During its seventy years of existence the setting has altered a little, and it is now as under:—

"THE WEAVERS' MARCH OR 21ST OF AUGUST."

(From Aird's "Selection," Book 1, 1782.)



Theme.—Var. I. March. II. Ländler. III. Duet. IV. Terzett. V. Quartet. VI. Canonic Shake-Var. VII. Capriccio. VIII. Cantabile. IX. (Minor) War-Dance. X. Presto giocoso. XI. Contemplation. XII. Activity. XIII. Echo. XIV. Procession. XV. Scherzino. XVI. Study for the left hand. XVII. Study for the right hand. XVIII. Idyl. XIX. Canonic Scherzo. XX. Vision. XXI. Contrasts. XXII. Alla "Leporello." XXIII. Outburst. XXIV. Fughetta. XXV. Fairy Dance. XXVI. Butterflies. XXVII. Humoreske. XXVIII. Carnaval. XXIX. (Minor) Mourning. XXX. (Minor) Lament. XXXI. (Minor) Elegy. XXXII. (Eb) Grand Fugue.—Transitional Cadenza, and XXXIII. Tempo di Menuetto e Coda.

A close examination of these suggested titles shows that about one-half of them was dictated by the formal contents of the Variations and the other half by their poetical intent, as it occurred to Bülow's mind. Their appropriateness will hardly be questioned.

The circumstances which immediately led to the composition of this remarkable work are not without their historical interest. During the winter of 1822-3, Anton Diabelli, composer and publisher, applied to the most eminent of Austrian composers for a set of fifty Variations on a Waltz of his own. The result was the publication in June, 1823, of two books comprising respectively thirty-three Variations by Beethoven and fifty by other composers—viz., Assmayer, Bocklet, Czapek, C. Czerny, J. Czerny, Graf Dietrichstein, Drechsler, Förster, Freystädter, Gänsbacher, Gelinek, Halm, Hoffmann, Horzalka, Hugelmann, Hummel, A. Hüttenbrenner, Kalkbrenner, Kanne, Kerzowsky, Kreutzer, Baron Lannoy, Leidesdorf, Liszt, Mayseder, Moscheles, Mosel, W. A. Mozart, Panny, Payer, Pixis, Placky, Rieger, Riotte, Roses, Schenck, Schoberlechner, Schubert, Sechter, Abbé Stadler, Szlay, Tomaschek, Umlauf, Dion. Weber, Franz Weber, Winkler, Weiss, Wittersek, and Worzischek.

Unlike his *confrères*, Beethoven, it will be observed, was not content to limit his powers to a single Variation, but took the matter more seriously and contributed thirty-three. *À propos* of this, Miss L. Ramann, Liszt's biographer, has given us a telling anecdote which Liszt was fond of repeating. It is to the effect that a few days after receiving Diabelli's request Beethoven appeared at his door and threw in his precious manuscript, grimly exclaiming: "There! you asked me for one Variation; here are thirty-three; and now, for God's sake, leave me in peace!" Though, as far as I am aware, this story of Liszt's has not been recorded elsewhere, it seems that it may fairly be regarded as authentic from the fact that Liszt, though only a boy of eleven, was one of the contributors to the fifty Variations. As this was probably his first composition to appear in print, he doubtless at the time regarded it as a feather in his cap, and must have felt deeply interested in the essays of his fellow contributors, more especially in that of Beethoven. Except as to the term of expression, "a few days after receiving Diabelli's request"—evidently an

embellishment—there seems no reason to doubt the veracity of this anecdote of Liszt's.

Schindler has told the story in a somewhat different manner, but without controverting Liszt's anecdote. He says that Beethoven, who had already been taken in in a similar manner (in the matter of contributing to several settings of "In questa tomba"), and had vowed that he never would again contribute to a "Collection," on receiving Diabelli's request at once declined it, but offered to compose a complete set of Variations. Diabelli took him at his word, but restricted him to seven Variations, for which terms were at once agreed. Beethoven at first handed him ten, then ten more, then five, and subsequently made up the number to thirty-three. It is therefore to this last occasion that Liszt's story doubtless applies.

It is not a little interesting to note that Beethoven originally intended this work for England, with a dedication to the wife of his old pupil and friend, Ferdinand Ries, then resident here and a director of our Philharmonic Society. Beethoven had commissioned Ries to negotiate for the sale of his work in London. This he did with Messrs. Boosey and Co.; but there was so much delay in transmitting the manuscript, that when at last it arrived it was found that it had already been published in Vienna and Paris, with a dedication to Madame Brentano. These facts are confirmed in a letter of Beethoven's to Ries, written from Baden, September 5, 1823. He says therein: "The Variations were not to have appeared here till after being published in London; but everything went wrong. The dedication to Madame Brentano was to be confined to Germany, I being under great obligations to her, and having nothing else to spare at the moment; indeed, Diabelli, the publisher, alone got it from me. But everything went through Schindler's hands. No man on earth was ever more contemptible: an arch villain; but I soon sent him packing! I will dedicate some other work to your wife in the place of this one."

In regard to the worth and character of this work of Beethoven's, it seems not amiss to draw upon Bülow; for, in such a matter, a more reliable guide or a more enlightened critic could hardly be found. In contradistinction to some of Beethoven's earlier critics, who regarded these Thirty-three Variations merely as a *jeu d'esprit*—a *tour de force* would have been nearer the mark—Bülow, in a prefatorial note to his instructive and critical edition of this work, has declared that "in this gigantic tone-creation he had to some extent desecrated the microcosm of Beethoven's genius in general—aye, even a picture of the entire tone-world in its progress." He goes on to say: "In this work all the evolutions of musical thought and clang-fantasy—from the loftiest sentiments to the broadest humour—are brought to light in the most eloquent manner and with an

incomparable richness of variety. It furnishes an inexhaustible study, and its contents offer an unlimited sustenance to the musical brains of whole generations. Never has an author given to the world a more splendid proof of unimpaired strength—aye, even of increased creative power—at the beginning of old age. The want of attention with which it was received, and which only began to subside several decades after its publication, testifies on the one hand to the indolence of contemporary artists, and, on the other hand, to the relatively low point of culture which they had attained. In order to make this clear, it is only necessary to turn one's attention to the fifty Variations which—in aid of a charity—Diabelli, at the same period, induced several of the most eminent of German composers to furnish for his Waltz. The hardly credible depth of degradation which they manifest at once reveals the proper measure of the solitary height on which Beethoven stood." With such an apt and warm-hearted characterisation as that of Bülow's before us, what need for further detail? Those who wish to go more deeply into the matter may be referred to the article on Variations contributed by Dr. Hubert Parry to Sir George Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians, where they will find this work of Beethoven's pretty fully and ably discussed.

It remains but in some way to try and account for the unmerited neglect into which this remarkable masterpiece of Beethoven's, as well as his pianoforte music in general, has of late years fallen. This seems to be due partly to the apathy of pianists and partly to the preference shown by the public for music of a more sensational and less serious character. Since Bülow's death—unless we except E. d'Albert, who in Germany has of late, at a single sitting, repeatedly played Beethoven's last five Sonatas in aid of the Hamburg Bülow Memorial—there has been no pianist before the public who has made Beethoven a specialty. This may be made apparent by reference to the typical programmes of Pianoforte "Recitals" which for so long have obtained and so closely resemble one another. A typical Pianoforte "Recital" programme might fairly be defined as commencing with a work by Bach—generally consisting of one of his organ fugues transcribed for pianoforte by Liszt or Tausig—followed by a sonata of Beethoven, generally admitted as an act of duty and as a sop to the critics, but too often performed in a perfunctory manner. Then follows the real business of the day: a lengthy selection of excerpts from Chopin and Schumann, with a fantasia or rhapsody by Liszt in conclusion. Here, it might be said, is sufficient variety, were it not for the fact that almost every pianist adheres to the same kind of typical programme. The desirability of a wider infusion of variety and of a greater respect for Bach and Beethoven should therefore be strongly urged.

C. A. B.

At Leipzig, on January 2, 1894, the Peters Musical Library was formally opened to the public, Mr. Max Abraham, proprietor of the great Leipzig firm, in a short speech, explaining the nature of the new enterprise. The library has been established for the benefit of musicians in general, and students in particular. It contains works on the theory and history of music, also ancient, and especially modern music; notably, scores which can only be obtained with difficulty and at great expense. The first year's issue of the "*Jahrbuch der Musikbibliothek Peters*" is edited by Emil Vogel, and gives a detailed account of the volumes, which, at the close of last year, amounted to no less than 10,000, including the complete editions of Palestrina, Bach, Handel, Mozart, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, &c.; also of modern operas, full scores of Meyerbeer, Wagner, Verdi, Goldmark, Mascagni, Smetana, and Humperdinck. In the library there are, likewise, German, English, French, and Italian musical periodicals. The "*Jahrbuch*" also contains ten hitherto unpublished letters of Schubert, edited by Max Friedlaender, whose enthusiasm for the master is well known. The letters are of considerable interest. The first is addressed to Schubert, Spaun, Mayrhofer, and four more of the composer's Viennese friends, and it is dated September 8, 1818. The composer was writing from Zeléz, the country seat of Count Esterhazy. In 1818 Schubert was engaged as "music-master" to the family. The letter contains an account of the Esterhazy household, in which the portrait of each member, from the master down to the parlour-maid, is drawn with few, but characteristic strokes of the pen. In No. 2, addressed to Joseph von Spaun (December 7, 1822), there are interesting allusions to various compositions. Schubert speaks of his opera "*des Teufels Lustschloss*," which Barbaja, impresario of the Vienna Hofoper, had refused. Schubert, however, was used to disappointments of that kind; he quietly remarks that he will shortly send the score to Dresden (as Weber has written to him a letter of good promise) or to Berlin. How many attempts he made to get the work performed, we know not; but it still awaits a hearing. The third letter is again from Zeléz, but is dated almost six years later than the one mentioned above. Schubert speaks of his longing to return to Vienna in spite of a "star" attraction (*trotz des anziehenden bewussten Sterns*); he, too, like Beethoven, worshipped a Countess—viz., Caroline, second daughter of Count Esterhazy. In Kreissle von Hellborn's "*Life of Franz Schubert*," the official report is given concerning the competitors for the post of deputy *Hof-Capellmeister*, which became vacant in 1823, when Eibler, on Salieri's death, was appointed *Hof-Capellmeister*, is given. Schubert is mentioned, as having a testimonial from Salieri, and as "having composed five Masses, which have been given in several churches." But Friedlaender gives us the letter itself, addressed by Schubert to the Emperor (April 7, 1826), humbly asking to be appointed. The writer mentions therein the Salieri testimonial, the "five Masses"; and he also states "that as composer of vocal and instrumental music, he is not only favourably known in Vienna, but also throughout Germany." Whatever faults Schubert may have had, pride was certainly not one. The other letters are addressed to Nägeli, Breitkopf and Härtel, B. Schott and Co., and all relate to business matters. In letter 7, to Schott and Co., after alluding to works ready for publication, Schubert mentions "three Operas, a Mass and a Symphony, which I only name so that my aims after the highest in art may be known to you."

SIR JOHN STAINER, in his capacity of Inspector of Music in Training Colleges, makes some interesting and entertaining remarks on school songs in his report to the Education Department for 1894. The choice of school songs has always been a difficulty and a tribulation to the ordinary school teacher. On the one hand, he is tempted to the *ad captandum* by the desire for easy and popular display, and his natural wish to amuse and interest the children; and, on the other hand, he is beset by enthusiasts and by H.M. School Inspectors to choose "high class" music. Of late years the development of the use of music at school children's entertainments has been very extensive and has led to a great demand for suitable pieces—a "suitable" piece being, in the first place, one that will "go down" well with the children and the audience, no matter whether it is more than slightly commonplace and lucidly exemplifies the amateur in harmony and construction. Hundreds of school teachers, finding how easy it is to write words and music, provided the quality need not be considered, have turned to make their own school songs. Now we do not mean to say that none of these songs have merit, but we do say that many of them are very poor and unworthy, and that their use has tended, and is tending, to drive out better music from school use. To this feeling in high quarters must be ascribed a recent ukase from the Education Department that the "songs presented should be by recognised composers"; a well-meaning but not fortunately worded direction. It would be very difficult to say specifically who is and who is not included in this dubious category, and at one fell swoop it excludes nearly all national melodies the composers of which are not known. In the midst of this we have now got Sir John Stainer's contribution to the controversy. He recognises the difficulty of the teacher; and while warning him to avoid the choice of music of too advanced a character, recommends him not to pause to consider the nationality of a song or a composer out of regard to a false notion of patriotism. He points out that Germany and France possess many hundreds of melodies admirably adapted for school use, and he adds that while the literature of English song is replete with fine examples, a comparatively small number are suitable for school use, owing to their very extended compass and the difficulty of finding words that must necessarily be substituted for the love songs, hunting songs, drinking songs, sea songs, and those in which political satire is often "couched in unparliamentary language." Another aspect of this difficulty is seen in our article on "New Lights upon Old Tunes" in the present number. Sir John is against the issue of an authorised list. We quite agree with this opinion. Even on the low ground that such a list would either have to include existing copyrights, and thus favour monopoly, or that it would have to avoid copyright pieces and greatly limit its usefulness, it would be open to objection.

A WELL-KNOWN musician, who asks us not to publish his name, writes to propose the formation of a "Society for the Protection of Musical Compositions." He thus gives some reasons which have prompted his suggestion: "At a performance of one of Beethoven's Concertos (instrument and player shall be nameless), the *tempo rubato* was indulged in to such an extent that groups of four even semiquavers were continually played as a quaver followed by a triplet of semiquavers. In the pathetic phrase 'Oh! that I knew where I might find Him!' ('Elijah'), there is a crotchet rest which, rightly

regarded, should produce almost the effect of a sigh on the word 'Oh!'; but it will scarcely be believed that an eminent tenor held on the initial note of the bar and carried it on to the next, entirely ignoring the rest which Mendelssohn had purposely, and with good intent, inserted. These are very bad examples for young performers and students, who think they may do such things because Madame Rubato and Mr. So-and-so set the example. That branch of the Society which would have to look after editors (Woe unto some of them!) would find a fine field for their operations. Many instances could be given of tinkering; but one, which recently came under my notice, will suffice. In Mendelssohn's pianoforte piece, 'The Rivulet' (Op. 16), there is a bar of five crotchets, intentionally written, 'for better, for worse,' by the composer. Some of the editors look upon this as a 'just cause and impediment' to the natural flow of the piece, and they coolly (rivulet like) strike out the four semiquavers forming the extra beat, and thereby reduce the bar to the regulation four crotchets. This is bad and impudent enough; but there is a still worse tinkering. A certain editor seems to have gone to work in this fashion: 'Here,' says he, 'is a bar of five crotchets, there a bar of four. Happy thought! Five and four are nine! Three into nine will go three times, and—nothing over! Still happier thought! I'll put these two bars together, add a bar line, and insert a $\frac{3}{4}$ signature for three bars. And this is what he *actually does*, without any word of explanation, still less of apology! The rhythm of the piece is, of course, destroyed at this point, and students are led to think that Mendelssohn really wrote it in this particular form. Is it not time that something should be done?"

STRANGE things are done and written in the name of science. Thus we read how a statistician has recently been devoting his energies to an attempt to establish a connection between baldness and different professions. The result of these capillary investigations has been to show that musicians are better thatched than the members of any other of the liberal professions. According to his figures, only one out of a hundred composers is bald, whereas in the ranks of the honourable corporation of the goosequill, no fewer than eleven per cent. are alleged to be afflicted with denudation of the cranial surface. The accuracy of these figures can hardly be accepted with implicit trust by English readers, in view of the fact that at least three of our most successful composers form striking exceptions to the rule formulated above. We all know, again, the famous degrees of comparison recently quoted by an eminent statesman: lies, d—d lies, and statistics. But even if we make all deductions for the shortcomings of the pseudo-scientific investigator, the superior shagginess of musicians—especially instrumental musicians—as compared with other sections of the community is a matter of too common notoriety to admit of question. Fiddlers and pianists are the despair of the hairdresser. They seldom or never subscribe to toilet clubs, conscientiously avoid the abhorred shears, and have no need for lotions and washes. Now if our statistical professor, instead of merely stating improbable percentages, had set himself to discover what are the essentially hair-producing conditions of the musical calling, he would have commanded the respectful attention of at least all the barbers in the civilised world. For our own part, we cannot help thinking that the disregard for conventional head-gear exhibited by nearly all musicians has a good deal to say to it. It is the rarest thing to see a

virtuoso in a tall or hard hat, and it is well known that tall and hard hats are perhaps more than anything else conducive to baldness.

One may sometimes learn something even from the misstatements to be found in out-of-date musical histories, especially when one takes the trouble to verify dubious points. The following may serve as an example. Some fifty or more years ago George Hogarth, formerly musical critic of the *Daily News*, secretary to the Philharmonic Society, author of a history of that Society from its foundation in 1813 to its fiftieth year (1862), and of other works, published a "Life of Beethoven," based for the most part on the "Biographische Notizen über Ludwig van Beethoven," by F. G. Wegeler and Ferdinand Ries. It made its appearance in the first and second numbers of the *Polytechnic Journal*, and was subsequently reprinted in a separate form by Messrs. R. Cocks and Co. In its course, *inter alia*, we come across the following egregiously absurd and incorrect statement. Hogarth writes:—

It is to an enterprising publisher that we are indebted for the appearance of various posthumous compositions of Beethoven, particularly certain Quartets which have been lately attempted at some of the London Concerts, to the admiration of a number of our *dilettanti* (though the majority, we believe, found them incomprehensible); but which are now understood in Germany, by those best acquainted with the subject, to have been manufactured from scraps and fragments found in Beethoven's portfolios, and never intended by him to see the light.

It has not required much research to enable us to controvert this misstatement of Hogarth's, and lest others may be misled by him it seems worth the doing. Who was the "enterprising publisher" that he thus gratuitously libelled it is impossible to say. As a matter of fact, Beethoven's last four Quartets were originally issued by three different publishers—viz., Schott (two), Haslinger, and Schlesinger. All four were composed during the years 1824-26, and were performed in public during Beethoven's lifetime. Op. 127, in E flat, was published in 1826; Op. 130, in B flat, Op. 131, in C sharp minor, which was ready for the press in October, 1826; and Op. 132, in A minor, appeared shortly after Beethoven's death in 1827. We should greatly like to know the name of the clever individual who, according to Hogarth, "manufactured these incomparable Quartets from scraps and fragments found in Beethoven's portfolios." The accomplishment of such an impossible task would surely immortalise him!

RICHARD WAGNER recently formed the subject of a hot debate among the professors at the Paris Sorbonne, on the occasion of a certain M. Rolland presenting himself for a Doctor's degree. The custom there is for the candidate to deliver an address on some interesting and important subject, which is subsequently discussed by the professors. In the present instance M. Rolland chose for his theme the origin of Opera and its connection with Tragedy. He concluded his discourse by warmly eulogising Wagner's music-drama. In reply, M. Larroumet, Professor of French Literature, retorted by declaring that, in his opinion, Wagner the Poet was far inferior to Wagner the Musician; that Wagner was verbose and often obscure; and that he therefore preferred listening to excerpts from Wagner's works in the concert-room to sitting out his complete dramas at the opera. Thereupon M. Séailles, Professor of Philosophy and Renan's

biographer, defended Wagner against these reproaches, alleging that there was an absolute congruence between Wagner the Poet and Wagner the Musician, on the ground that Wagner the Poet had discovered a style of poetic material which was eminently suited to the development both of singing and orchestration. M. Lemmonies, Professor of Art-history, supported M. Séailles, and declared himself in favour of Wagner's scheme for the reformation of opera. At the same time, he could not help looking forward to a style of music-drama which, differing from Wagner's, would be more in accordance with French taste. From this, he maintained, the present day librettists are far removed, and asserted that the inferiority of modern French opera is principally due to the incapacity of the librettists, who seem absolutely ignorant of what is required of them. There is doubtless truth in this last asseveration, but as to the Wagner question, "Who is to decide when doctors disagree?"

THE members of the committee of the Welsh National Eisteddfod are to be congratulated upon the distinct success of this year's meeting, which was held for the first time at Llanelly and was concluded on the 2nd ult. They have introduced many desirable reforms which seem to have given widespread satisfaction, and the musical adjudicators have felt themselves justified in giving much high praise to many of the performances. Sir Joseph Barnby, in delivering, on the last day of the Festival, his adjudication of the male-voice competition for choirs of sixty to eighty voices, said:—

Not being a Welshman, it is impossible for me to convey in cold English the effect made upon me by the music that I have heard during the past four days; but if there has been one moment more electrical than another it was when I heard the audience sing, and next to that I would place the singing that you have just been listening to. Why is it not more widely known? I have hitherto understood that the Germans had what I may call the copyright in male-voice singing, but I have never heard any male-voice singing abroad, nor anywhere else, to come within easy distance of the Welsh. It is not that one choir has done so much better than another, for really the four choirs are of the finest possible description; but it is, I suppose, that even in the very highest point one could reach in music there is a higher point still, and that has been just the case in the singing this afternoon. The singing of the winning choir is the finest I have ever heard in my life.

Such words from so experienced a musician in this branch of the art are high praise indeed, and they will doubtless be long remembered by the choral competitors on this occasion. Sir Joseph found also much to commend in the playing of the Pontypridd string quartet party, and all musicians will echo his hope that "it was the beginning of good things for Wales" in the matter of orchestral playing, for the foundation of love and appreciation of the highest paths of music must be laid in the home.

In this irreverent age any sign of deference is to be welcomed, and the placard abundantly exhibited at the Promenade Concerts at the Queen's Hall, requesting "silence during the performance of vocal pieces," is to be noted with gratitude. It would, however, have been more acceptable and fulfilled a more practical purpose had it requested the silence of the audience during the performance of *instrumental* pieces. The most inveterate talker stops, at least for a time, when any one begins to sing, not from any regard to the music, but simply because he, and may we say, or she, has been taught in early

youth that it is rude to talk while anyone is speaking. The fact that the instrumentalist is speaking, or should be, through the medium of his instrument, is never dreamt of by the music-talker. To such an one music is merely a series of rhythmic sounds which have an awkward knack of suddenly becoming soft at undesirable moments. As a matter of fact, silence is more necessary for the due appreciation of instrumental than vocal music. The vocalist has the assistance of a commonly understood language to convey his meaning to the audience; the instrumentalist has only vibrations produced from wood and metal. He has a far more difficult task, and, for due appreciation of his efforts, requires a far more musically-cultured audience. Doubtless this is one reason why so much talking is heard during the performance of instrumental music.

By way of a pendant to the strange story of Mozart's skull which went the rounds of the German papers a year or so back, the *Secolo* gives us a not less curious or circumstantial account of the fortunes of Donizetti's headpiece. It appears that after Donizetti's death his medical attendants made an autopsy of his remains, and, conformably to their anticipations, discovered some serious lesions in the brain of the deceased composer. The brain was also of unusual weight, and indicated, in their opinion, an abnormal development of the musical and imaginative faculties. On these grounds one of the doctors was consumed with an irresistible desire to become possessed of at least part of so interesting an anatomical specimen, and accordingly, while his colleagues were not looking, slipped the cerebellum into his hat and carried off the trophy to his own house. There he kept it till his death, after which it fell into the hands of his nephew, who, unaware of its history, had it mounted as a table ornament. In some way or other—the details are not given—the municipality of Bergamo, where Donizetti was born and died, became acquainted with the story, and after instituting inquiries, recovered the missing skull in 1874. It is now, according to the *Secolo*, preserved in a library in Rome. The moral of this rather gruesome anecdote would seem to be that it is much safer to be a plain person than a man of genius, once the breath is out of one's body. The words of Shakespeare's epitaph are fully justified by the excesses of the anatomical enthusiast.

THE burning question of subsidising musical performances has met with a most satisfactory solution at Bridlington, a small seaside town on the Yorkshire coast. Bridlington has no chance of making a musical festival "pay its way"; the town is too small and the district too thinly populated. But, by the well directed liberality of a neighbouring amateur, the local musical society has been able to give a festival—an account of it appeared in THE MUSICAL TIMES of June last—and to prepare a balance-sheet which is made to balance by means of the significant item, "Deficit paid by Mr. Bosville . . . £93 10s. 6d." Many wealthy amateurs would do well to follow the example of Mr. Bosville's judicious generosity, though but few could be found able to imitate him in all respects. For not only does he cook the accounts in this amiable fashion, but he teaches the chorus, conducts the performances, and houses a considerable proportion of the performers. It is even whispered that, with truly Yorkshire caution, he included a local critic in his house-party, but we do not doubt that, if this were so, the liberty of the press would be vindicated by criticisms of exceptional virulence.

In the matter of disparity of remuneration, the musical profession probably shows as wide contrasts as any other calling. There is the tenor who gets (or who is said to get) £20,000 for thirty performances, and, at the other end of the scale, the pianoforte teacher with a tariff of sixpence an hour. According to a foreign contemporary there is a shop in Rome in the front of which is exhibited a placard to the following effect: "Any purchaser of more than ten francs worth of goods is entitled to two free pianoforte lessons from Professor —." In Germany, according to the German papers, the female singers just now are worse off than any other members of the musical profession. The market is overstocked and the salaries are exceedingly low. For example, it is stated that on an average not more than eight female singers are engaged every year at each of the seventy lyric theatres in Germany, and that at least thirty candidates with diplomas from the various Conservatoriums present themselves for each vacant place. As a rule, the new-comers are paid at the rate of about £6 per month, the management reserving the right to cancel the engagement in case of the singer's incompetence, while few of the leading ladies, excepting a few stars, get more than £25 a month. The condition of concert-singers is even worse. In these circumstances one is not surprised to learn that a good many artists of real talent, who might have achieved some reputation on the operatic boards, prefer to sacrifice their artistic aspirations for the certainty of a living wage which is offered them at a *café-chantant*.

FACTS, RUMOURS, AND REMARKS.

THE Festival of the Three Choirs being close at hand, it is timely to mention the issue of an important record connected with that venerable institution. First to act as historiographer of the Three Choir meetings was the Rev. Daniel Lysons, M.A., after whom the tale was brought down to 1864, by Mr. John Amott, organist of Gloucester Cathedral. The edition of Lysons is now very rare, while that of Amott can by no means easily be procured. Under these circumstances the need for a third edition, continuing the record to the present time, was obvious, and precisely the right men undertook to supply it. As a Gloucester organist re-edited and made additions to Lysons, so another Gloucester organist, Mr. C. Lee Williams, has re-edited and made additions to both his predecessors, with the assistance of Mr. H. Godwin Chance, M.A., whose capacity, both as a scholar and a practical man, could hardly be improved upon. The result is a handsome volume of 343 pages, enriched with views of the Cathedrals wherein the music meetings are held, and with thirty photogravure portraits of conductors, artists, and others who have been prominently connected with the Festivals. Most of these are our own contemporaries, but a few represent departed worthies, enabling us to see what kind of men, in outward seeming, were Dr. S. S. Wesley, Townshend Smith, Daniel Lysons, and William Mutlow, a Gloucester organist of repute in his day.

THE literary part of the book has been edited and written with all needful attention to the completeness of the record. This was the main object to be achieved, and the editors subjected the statements of Lysons and Amott to close supervision, correcting where needful, and excising where the matter was manifestly superfluous. In the division which represents their own authorship, Messrs. Williams and Chance have studied the continuity of the work by

following the lines of their predecessors and, while not avoiding expressions of opinion, by keeping mainly to matters of fact. All the statements made may be trusted, and here, therefore, we have an eminently valuable source of information, not only with regard to the music meetings, but with reference to the artists of 150 years, the music they sang, their entrance upon and exit from the stage of the Festivals; the appearance of new works in the programmes and their disappearance, with much other that the musical student is likely to find useful. In this respect, and considering over what a space of time the history extends, the volume is unique. I may add that exploration of its pages is aided by a copious index. There should be a large demand for the work, which is published by Messrs. Chance and Bland, Gloucester.

ONE is not surprised to hear that the New Woman has given her name to a March, of which a German-American named Liesegang is the composer. I gather from the Chicago *Indicator* that the principal theme is charmingly melodious, and may be taken by the New Woman as a compliment, however misleading. But what will she say about the *Finale*, concerning which I read: "Mr. Liesegang takes a good deal of stock in the assertive qualities of the *fin de siècle* woman, and with a humorous intent closes his March in a way that unmistakably shows how assertive the female in question is. The effect is secured by three trombones standing up with faces to the audience and blaring out the last half-dozen bars of the score with might and main. When the encore is demanded, as it is always sure to be, three cornet players stand up and nobly aid the trombonists to force the New Woman into the ears of the audience." This may be very funny, but I quite expect to hear by next mail that Mr. Liesegang has received a deputation of New Women and that there is not much of him left.

I HAVE long anticipated a time when teachers of music will not only give lessons for nothing, but pay pupils for receiving them. An approximation to this state of things is indicated by an advertisement in a Birmingham paper: "Violin taught at 6d. per lesson; bun and a glass of milk included." I quite expect that some correspondent will enable me to show, next month, how another teacher has "gone one better"—perhaps offered to send a brougham for the pupil.

IF any doubt existed in the councils of the Leeds Festival as to the acceptableness of "The Messiah," which has a place in the programme for the first time since 1883, it is now dispelled. I hear, on good authority, that Handel's masterpiece is drawing immensely, and assured of an overflowing audience. At Gloucester, too, the old favourites are an easy first in public appreciation, the plans for "The Messiah" and "Elijah" filling rapidly.

THE query "Who was Rosetti?" which appeared in last month's "From my Study," has been answered by several correspondents, who were good enough to look the matter up. It appears that there were two musicians of the name. One, Antonio Rosetti, was born at Milan about 1744. He became an able performer upon the double-bass, and was held in esteem both as composer and orchestral leader. He published many works in the style of

Haydn. The date of his death remains obscure. Francisco Antonio Rosetti, a contemporary of the preceding, is described as a Bohemian composer. He wrote an oratorio, "Der Sterbende," and, in 1750, had a second oratorio, "Jesus in Gethsemane," performed in the Royal Chapel, Berlin, by order of the then Prussian King. He composed a Requiem for the funeral of Mozart, and produced it in Prague. His death took place in 1792.

FOLLOWING is an extract from a letter which recently appeared in the *Daily Chronicle*:—

I am very much interested in Thomas Britton to whom you refer in your review on Tuesday of Mr. Edwards's "Musical Haunts in London." Britton was not only a musical man, but a great book collector. His library was sold by Ballard, either in 1704 or 1714—I have mislaid the exact reference. Your musical and other readers may be interested in knowing that a portrait of him will appear in "The Bookhunter in London" (page 172). At one time he was regarded as a man with a history, and a good many stories got into circulation respecting his career, but there was no truth in them.

It is said of wolves that when one of their number comes to grief in any way the others turn upon and rend him. It is said, also, that an affinity in this respect exists between wolves and musical journalists! The other day, a Chicago critic announced the arrival from Europe of Joseffy, the Hungarian pianist, and not only spelt the name wrongly, but stated that his last previous visit took place fourteen years ago. Joseffy has been a resident in the United States a very long time and has his home in New York. The mistake, therefore, was a bad one, and readers who knew better gently smiled at it. But the writer's colleagues howled with unnecessary indignation, and now the critics of the critics are saying, "We told you so."

MANY readers of THE MUSICAL TIMES will regret to learn that Mr. Lewis Thomas has been very seriously ill. His condition is now, I am happy to say, much improved, though cause for anxiety still remains. All who remember his services as a concert-singer, as well as all acquainted with his more recent labours as a musical journalist, must hope for him a complete recovery. How thoroughly his many personal friends do this need not be stated.

THE little hill village of Amberley, Gloucestershire, is becoming favoured of musical folk. The other day I met there Mr. Alfred Gibson and Mr. Henry Bird. Their talk was not concerning the Popular Concerts.

PEACEFUL sleep to Dr. Done. I had known him for thirty years, all that time occupying a position with regard to him which on certain occasions was difficult and delicate. But his cordiality never varied. He recognised duty honestly discharged, however imperfectly, and his invincible amiability did all that was further required for unbroken friendliness. Every man who knew him laments that he, in the fulness of years and completeness of honour, has passed away.

THE New York *Tribune* declares that the "wobble" is especially out of place in Wagner's music. *Freund's Musical Weekly* professes incapacity to see "why a wobble should be more out of place in Wagner's music than in any other." The matter might be developed into a very pretty quarrel.

I HAVE just read that Jean de Reszke's Carlsbad physician "shipped him off to Poland." Shakespeare was right after all, and Bohemia has a sea coast.

THE *Chicago Indicator* has some excellent and timely remarks upon the impatience of musical pupils. I extract a paragraph for such foolish young people to ponder over:—

You may have the finest piano that money can buy; you may have the talent of Paderewski; you may have the greatest teacher; but of what avail are all these things if one thing is lacking unto you, and that is earnestness? Earnestness is the key-note of success. If you have not the capacity for real, genuine, earnest work, and if your surroundings will not enable you to do such work, the best that you can do is to close the lid of your piano, keep flowers and bric-a-brac upon it, and then shall it be a thing of beauty and a joy for ever; then shall your neighbours rise up and call you blessed; then shall the American girl and her piano be a national affliction no longer.

EMPEROR WILLIAM is said to be taking lessons on the flute. Well, that is harmless, at any rate, and possibly soothing.

THE grand old man among pianists is Chevalier de Kontski, who, though eighty years of age, is giving successful Concerts in Japan, where he shows himself "still youthful in soul and as full of sunshine as an acre of iris." Amateurs of long standing in this country can hardly have forgotten De Kontski or his popular show-piece called, if I rightly remember, the "Awaking of the Lion." He was then thought to be an extravagant artist: at present he ranks among the comparatively sedate.

JOSEPH BENNETT.

ROYAL OPERA, COVENT GARDEN.

THE opera season closed, on July 29, with an "extra" performance of "Romeo et Juliette," given before a crowded and brilliant audience that included the Prince and Princess of Wales and other members of the Royal Family. During the evening Sir Augustus Harris came on the stage, and, in presence of the whole company, asked Madame Melba to present a handsome *bâton* to Signor Mancinelli in recognition of his indefatigable efforts during this and the previous seasons. A similar gift was bestowed on Signor Beviniani, but this presentation was made in private. Mr. Neil Forsyth, Sir Augustus Harris's assistant-manager, was entertained at supper on the previous Saturday by the musical critics. Mr. Hermann Klein presided, and, on behalf of his colleagues, presented Mr. Forsyth with a gold cigarette case, as a token of their appreciation of his courtesy in the fulfilment of duties that often required the exercise of a maximum of tact. The guests included M. Maurel, who was so kind as to sing several times during the evening. He was accompanied by Mr. Landon Ronald. The opera season thus pleasantly brought to an end has, we are glad to hear, been one of the most successful under the present management. As only one new work was produced—Mr. Cowen's "Harold"—students of the conditions under which opera may hope to prosper are compelled to draw inferences not altogether favourable to the progress of art, in so far at least as this means the encouragement of operatic composition.

QUEEN'S HALL PROMENADE CONCERTS.

It is customary for superior people to sneer at Promenade Concerts as having no beneficial influence on musical art, but if these worthy folk would study the musical history of London with an unbiased mind they would alter their opinions. In the days of Alfred Mellon and his immediate successors it was impossible for amateurs of scanty means to hear a symphony or a concerto except at entertainments of this description. True, some caterers of late years have

deemed it well to consult the tastes of the vulgar, and have reaped a deserved reward in failure. But Mr. Robert Newman, the admirable manager of the Queen's Hall, is rightly of opinion that a large section of the public is prepared to accept something better than the "British Army" Quadrille or the "See-Saw" Waltz. The palatial establishment in Langham Place is thoroughly well adapted for the purpose to which it is being put at present, and the special decorations, consisting of towering palms at the sides and back of the orchestra, and a cool fountain surrounded by huge blocks of ice in the centre of the promenade, together with the general arrangements for the comfort of visitors, testify at once to the astuteness and the good taste of the management. We, however, are more intimately concerned with the programme and the manner of performance. On the opening night, the 10th ult., the conditions were not altogether satisfactory. The adoption of the French pitch in the Queen's Hall should meet with the warm approval of all right-thinking musicians, but it is quite likely that it disconcerted some members of the orchestra at first. Then it was generally felt that the strings were somewhat feeble, and they have since been reinforced, greatly to the enhancement of the effect. In Mr. Henry J. Wood a highly intelligent and experienced conductor has been secured, and he now has his forces well under control. Although conductors are said to be born, not made, occasion is an important factor in their development. These Concerts have proved to be Mr. Wood's opportunity, and have served to show that he possesses exceptional abilities. Among the pieces in the first programme were Wagner's Overture to "Rienzi," Liszt's fourth Hungarian Rhapsody, and some interesting and curious chromatic Waltzes by Cyril Kistler, from his comic opera "Eulenspiegel." The vocalists were Madame Duma, Mrs. Van der Veer Green, Mr. Iver McKay, Mr. Peterkin, and Mr. Ffrangcon Davies.

Music of a somewhat higher class than on other nights has been given so far on Wednesdays, the principal features on the 14th ult. being Beethoven's rarely heard Overture to "King Stephen" and Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony in B minor. More attractive was the scheme on the following Wednesday, Schubert's "Rosamunde" Overture, excerpts from the second and third acts of "Lohengrin," and Mendelssohn's "Italian" Symphony being capitally interpreted. Two interesting pieces were marked "first time in England"—one was a melodious and voluptuous meditation from Massenet's opera "Thaïs," and the other Rimsky-Korsakoff's Overture to an opera, "La Nuit de Mai," a work noteworthy for the strongly marked, rugged rhythm almost invariably found in Muscovite music. Analytical and historical notes are contributed to the programmes by Mr. Edgar F. Jacques.

SIR JOHN STAINER'S REPORT ON MUSIC IN ENGLISH AND WELSH TRAINING COLLEGES.

SIR JOHN STAINER's report to the Education Department on music in English and Welsh Training Colleges in 1894 has just been issued. The following are extracts (the full text will be found in *The School Music Review* for September):—

"We have always considered the proper rendering of a song an important portion of our examination, as giving us an opportunity of discovering the presence of taste and feeling in the singer, qualities not, of course, to be found out by the various technical tests to which each student is put. For many years there has been a steady improvement, not only in the class of songs sung to us, but also in the manner in which the songs are rendered.

"The culture of the higher musical sentiment must inevitably leave its mark on the character and the rendering of music chosen by students for use in elementary schools when they become teachers.

"There can be no doubt that the selection of proper music for school use is a task of considerable difficulty. Until recently the supply was more or less limited, and certainly much of it was of an inferior quality; teachers were almost forced to teach a good deal of very poor music set to equally poor words. . . . But there is now no lack of supply of good and suitable music for schools, a large

literature of such songs has lately come into existence, and it is becoming daily more extensive. It is clearly, then, the duty of teachers to pay special attention to this subject.

"There is, of course, the possible danger that in making an effort to improve the type of school songs, our teachers may select music of a too advanced character.

"In making choice of school songs a teacher should not pause to consider the nationality of the song or its composer; both Germany and France possess many hundreds of simple and beautiful tunes admirably adapted to school use, and it would be the most foolish of the many existing false notions of patriotism to exclude such songs or even to use them sparingly.

"Though the literature of English national songs is remarkably extensive and replete with fine examples, a close study of them proves that comparatively only a small number are suitable for school use. This arises from various causes, of which only a few need be stated. It is well known to teachers that school songs should not have a very extended compass. When a large number of children are singing together there must necessarily be among them many who cannot sing very high and many also who cannot sing very low. It is most important that the voices of such children should not be "strained" in either direction; songs of a medium compass are therefore a necessity. But, unfortunately, it is one of the characteristics of many of our old English songs that their range is often excessive, very commonly an octave and four notes, frequently a twelfth, and I have noted a large number which actually extend to a compass of thirteen notes.

"But even if old songs of a suitable vocal compass are selected, we still have to face the difficulty of finding new sets of words for the old tunes, new linings for these cherished old garments, owing to the fact that so many are aimed at political events of their period, events of which an ordinary school child has now no knowledge and in which he can take no interest, and, also, because their keen and often clever satire is couched in the most unparliamentary language.

"A large and very beautiful group of our songs were merely vehicles for the interchange of (the usual) compliments between the everlasting Phillis and Damon or Chloe and Corydon. But many of these have been revived in a form suitable to children. A vast number of our national songs are devoted to the subject of hunting. It is not quite in my province to give an opinion on this matter, but I should think that fox hunting is not a subject on which it is advisable to concentrate children's thoughts, even if the methods of the sport had remained unchanged. But they have changed: I am no sportsman myself, but I am not aware that hunting men are now roused out of bed at daybreak by the blowing of horns under their windows or that they return after an enjoyable run to sit down to dinner at twelve o'clock. With regard to the drinking songs, of course temperance words might be set to them, as has been done with some of our old English glees, but the result always sounds to me rather incongruous. Even the sea songs have to some extent grown out of date, a large number of terms and the expressions grouped round them, which were familiar to sailors on wooden sailing ships, would be quite unintelligible to a man on board one of our ironclads. I suppose even the well-worn phrase "Hearts of oak" will eventually have to be converted into "Plates of steel."

"But a considerable amount of interest has been lately taken in the preservation of our national songs, and I have no doubt our editors and publishers will bear in mind the needs of our little school children for simple melodies with good straightforward words.

"I do not think it would be wise to issue, from time to time, an authorised list of songs to be used in schools, or even to be prepared for the musical examination of Her Majesty's Inspectors. The inconvenience and the difficulties of such a course are obvious to anyone acquainted with our school system. But if our teachers will give this subject the attention it deserves, and will exercise a wise discretion in the selection of school songs, if they will treasure the old without distrusting the new, the children under their charge will take much more interest in their lessons and derive much more benefit from them."

The detailed reports of the visits of Sir John Stainer

and Mr. W. G. McNaught to the sixty training colleges under Government inspection show that a very high standard of musical execution is often attained, especially in choral performance. Lincoln College, where Mr. E. Dunkerton (one of the lay-clerks of the Cathedral) teaches, heads the list by gaining ninety-nine per cent. of the marks assigned for practical work. Admirable performances are recorded of such difficult works as Wagner's "Holy Supper" (Chester), Schubert's eight-part Psalm, for men's voices, "The Soul of Man" (St. Mark's, Chelsea). In all thirty-four cantatas and oratorios were performed.

THE MARSCHNER CENTENARY.

THE birth centenary of Heinrich Marschner was celebrated last month at the leading German theatres, and at Vienna, by gala performances of his principal operatic works, while especial commemoration of the event is to take place in the course of the present month at his native Zittau. Marschner was one of the chief representatives of German romantic opera, sharing the distinction with Carl Maria von Weber and Spohr. But while the lyrical stage works of the composer of "Jessonda" and of "Faust" have, from intrinsic causes, fallen into almost entire neglect, and have exercised no perceptible influence upon the progress of the art, the contrary has been the case with those of his two brother composers. Weber's "Der Freischütz" appears to be evergreen, and his "Euryanthe" is meeting with far more appreciation to-day than it did during the composer's lifetime, and for many years after. The reason for this partly is, because we recognise in them the germs and the forecast of the important modern development of the "romantic opera" into the music-drama of Richard Wagner. In the same way, though in a minor degree, the operas of Marschner may be said to have influenced this development, and at least his finest and most characteristic work, "Hans Heiling," more and more appreciated by his countrymen of late years, is likely to survive for some generations to come.

The composer was born at Zittau, in Saxony, on August 16, 1795. His predilection for music, which the father encouraged, led him to the study of the art from an early age, and when as a student of the law at Leipzig University he went through a course of instruction with the cantor of St. Thomas's, Schicht, it scarcely needed the persuasive arguments of that worthy musician to convince him that the law was not his vocation. Devoting himself henceforth entirely to his musical studies, he accepted an invitation of Count Thaddeus von Amadée to a prolonged sojourn, in 1817, at the latter's residence in Hungary, where he composed his first opera, "Der Kyffhäuser Berg," and on which occasion also he made the acquaintance of Beethoven, in Vienna. In the following year Marschner sent the newly finished score of his opera, "Heinrich IV. und Aubigné," to C. M. von Weber, in Dresden, through whose benevolent influence the work was produced here in the following year, and well received; a fact which determined him in taking up his residence in the Saxon capital. Here the intercourse with the composer of "Der Freischütz," who encouraged the younger musician in every way, could not fail to produce a profound impression upon the latter, and which has left its distinct mark upon his subsequent productions. The most important of these are "Der Vampyr" (first produced at Leipzig in 1828), in which the demoniac element, after the example set by "Der Freischütz," predominates; "Der Templer und die Jüdin," founded upon Walter Scott's "Ivanhoe" (first brought out in 1820, also at Leipzig), a picturesque and highly dramatic work in part, but suffering from a weak libretto; and finally "Hans Heiling," his masterpiece, a work replete with the glow of romanticism, combining, as it were, the best qualities of the two former works, but which was somewhat coldly received by the critical pens on its first performance in 1833, at Hanover and Berlin. In addition to these still popular operatic works, Marschner has established a claim to the recognition of his countrymen by numerous vocal quartets and songs, many of which have remained favourites with choral societies and private circles.

During his stay at Dresden Marschner had been appointed assistant-capellmeister to Weber and Morlacchi. After the death of the former, in 1826, he became conductor of the Leipzig Stadt-Theater, and in 1831 accepted the first capellmeistership at the Royal Opera in Hanover, from which position he retired in 1859. He died on December 14, 1861, at that town, where a monument was soon after erected to him in front of the theatre which had been for so many years the scene of his artistic activity. To most English amateurs of the present generation, Marschner is but a name. In the earlier part of the century, however, his "Der Vampyr" proved a great attraction, having a run of sixty nights at the English Opera House (Lyceum) in 1829, and being frequently produced for some years afterwards. An intended visit, by invitation, of the composer to this country, for the purpose of conducting some of his works, in 1830, was unfortunately frustrated by the burning down of Covent Garden Theatre.

"THE FROGS" OF ARISTOPHANES AT LEATHERHEAD.

A MOST satisfactory performance of Aristophanes' "Frogs," with Dr. Hubert Parry's music, was given by the boys of St. John's School, Leatherhead, on July 29. The Gymnasium had been turned into a temporary theatre for the occasion, and the audience, numbering about 400, included a good proportion of prominent musicians and critics. A professional orchestra, conducted by Mr. R. R. Terry, rendered the somewhat difficult accompaniments with excellent effect, save in a few instances where a want of rehearsal was apparent. The whole of the rest of the performers were boys of the school, who entered with energy into their work. The chorus especially, with their graceful dancing and spirited singing, were—it is not too much to say—surprisingly good. Of the actors, Mr. L. E. Start, as *Dionysos*, displayed dramatic powers seldom to be found in an amateur. The other parts—especially *Xanthias* (Mr. L. Bevir), *Heracles* and *Æacus* (both undertaken by Mr. G. L. Bradley)—showed careful training, and were played with a vigour and "go" which was exhilarating. The whole performance was remarkable for the ease and smoothness of both acting and singing, and the St. John's boys are to be congratulated on a display of musical ability highly creditable to themselves and to their school. The scenery (designed by one of the masters, Mr. H. B. Wagreen) was appropriate and tasteful. The work of training actors and chorus, and the staging of the entire play, devolved on Mr. R. R. Terry, who has every reason to be satisfied with the result of his efforts.

REVIEWS.

Borodin and Liszt. By Alfred Häbets. Translated, with a Preface, by Rosa Newmarch.

[Digby, Long and Co.]

THERE are so few English books from which music-lovers can gain acquaintance with Russian composers and their works, that this volume is very welcome. It is somewhat sketchy in character, and omits much that would be of interest to the musician; but as an introduction to modern Russian musical art the book has distinct value. Most readers will be chiefly attracted by the preface, which gives a brief but fairly comprehensive history of the rise of the new Russian school. The information is largely drawn from Cui's "La Musique en Russie," who, with Balakireff, may be regarded as having laid the foundations of contemporary Russian music. The principles formulated by these composers, the chief characteristics of their compositions and those of their fellow-workers, Rimsky-Korsakoff, Moussorgsky, Borodin, and others, are briefly described, and an interesting picture drawn of the peculiar conditions under which these composers laboured. So small has been the market for musical productions in Russia, that only men possessing private means could devote their lives exclusively to the art. Thus Cui was a general in the Army, Rimsky-Korsakoff started life in the Navy, and Borodin became a celebrated professor of

chemistry. The sketch of Borodin's life is brightly written, and contains interesting references to his principal works. For the benefit of the many amateurs to whom it is to be feared even the name of Borodin is scarcely known, it may be mentioned that these works comprise an opera in four acts, entitled "Prince Igor," two Symphonies (respectively in E flat and B minor), a symphonic sketch, "Dans les Steppes de l'Asie Centrale," two quartets, and several pieces of smaller dimensions but great artistic value. In his letters occur many amusing passages relating to the difficulties under which he laboured as a composer. In a letter dated June 10, 1876, he writes: "One needs time to concentrate oneself, to get into the right key, otherwise the creation of a sustained work is impossible. For this I have only a part of the summer at my disposal. In the winter I can only compose when I am ill and have to give up my lectures and my laboratory. So, my friends, reversing the usual custom, never say to me 'I hope you are well,' but 'I hope you are ill.' At Christmas I had influenza and could not go to the laboratory. I stayed at home and wrote the Thanksgiving Chorus in the last act of 'Igor.'" In another letter he writes: "In fact, when I am tied to the house with some indisposition, unable to devote myself to my ordinary work, when my head is splitting, my eyes running, and I have to blow my nose every minute, then I give myself up to composing." From this it must be admitted that Borodin, in the pursuit of his art, struggled against difficulties of no mean order. The letters to his wife in 1877, concerning his interviews with Liszt at Weimar, contain many passages which draw graphic pictures of the conditions under which Liszt was living at that time. The pictures are not always flattering to the Master, and although Borodin acknowledged the extraordinary personal influence of the Abbé, he seems to have been doubtful of its healthiness, since in one letter, referring to his reception at Weimar, he says: "Already it is all fading like a dream. One might compare it to the scene of the Venusberg in 'Tannhäuser' with Liszt in the part of *Venus*. As yet, I remain under the spell."

Novello's Part-Song Book. Nos. 727-737.

[Novello, Ewer and Co.]

IN nearly all districts of the United Kingdom choral concerts are now suspended, but they will be resumed in the autumn, and meanwhile the publication of part-music continues in scarcely diminished volume. The first of the above-mentioned series is by B. Luard Selby, and has the uninviting title of "The Hag," the words being from the pen of H. Herrick. It is a vigorous and picturesque composition, with a very effective accompaniment. No. 728, "Stay, sweet day," by George Garrett, is much simpler, but within four pages of music the tempo is changed several times, after the manner of some eighteenth century anthem and service writers. Shakespeare's lines, "Who is Sylvia?" have been set many times, and the latest version, by Edward German (No. 729), may rank among the best of those written for voices in harmony. Without being difficult it is very expressive, and would be more effective without than with accompaniment. No. 730, "The Shepherd's Waking," by Eaton Faning, is a setting of lines from John Attey's "First Book of Airs," 1622. The sensuous words have been appropriately set, and the part-song is an artistic mingling of the musical seventeenth and the nineteenth century styles of part-song composition. Everybody knows Herrick's verses "Cherry ripe," and the setting, by S. P. Waddington, in six-voice parts (No. 731), is bright and full of musicianly touches. It is wisely stated that the pianoforte accompaniment is for practice only. In No. 732, "Mary Morison," by George H. Ely, Robert Burns's well-known lines have received quiet musical illustration, not remarkable in any way, but generally pleasing. No. 733 is a so-called "Villotta" by Baldassare Donato (1550), a hymn-like little piece with Italian words. We next come to another example of sixteenth century Italian music, "Chi la Gagliarda" (by the same composer), edited by Barclay Squire (No. 734). It is a characteristic specimen of the time, and might rank with Festa's still popular "Down in a flowery vale," "Soft, soft wind," words by Kingsley, from "The Water-Babies,"

music by J. R. Deer, No. 735, is a very tasteful part-song, somewhat Spohr-like in its harmonic progressions, but not by any means difficult. No. 736, words from Robert Jones's "First Book of Songs and Airs" (1601), music by F. Cunningham Woods, "Lie down, poor heart," could not possibly pass for a composition of the Elizabethan period, for some of the harmonies are distinctly of the present century; but the music is suitably plaintive in feeling and quite easy. Yet one more Elizabethan part-song. No. 737 is "How sweet the moonlight sleeps," being an illustration, by D. Emlen Evans, of Shakespeare's familiar lines. Here there is no attempt at imitating archaic phraseology, the little piece being written in a flowing style and in its melodic and harmonic progressions being suggestive of Mendelssohn and Spohr.

Berthold Damcke, Etude biographique et musicale.

[Paris: Alphonse Lemerre.]

In this admirably printed volume we read of a musician of whom little is known in England, excepting that he was an intense admirer of Berlioz, and also one of the French master's most intimate friends. In Part 1 the story of his life is told; but, as is mostly the case with musicians, it has little of general interest. Like Berlioz, having "fixé son but au dessus du médiocre," Damcke found the art of living by no means easy. The writer of the book, Prince Alexandre Bibesco, is no great admirer of Mendelssohn, either as man or artist; in one place, referring to that composer's dislike to "Robert le Diable," he remarks that the latter work "surviva longtemps aux pauvretés esthétiques du jeune Bartholdy." There are interesting pictures of Berlioz, and of other illustrious musicians who took part in the *soirées intimes* of the Rue Mansart, evidently drawn from life. Part 2 deals with Damcke's music. As a composer he was not prolific; and, so far as we can read between the lines, his works, excellent in their way, show signs of study rather than inspiration. Part 3 is devoted to the artist as a critic, and our writer places him in the first rank of "critiques-compositeurs." Two extracts, by way of specimen, are given from the *Journal de Saint-Petersbourg*, to which Damcke was a frequent contributor. In the one Rubinstein as a composer is discussed, and the judgments expressed are sound; the other contains Damcke's musical *credo*—viz., that *la beauté idéale* should be the aim of all composers. The remark is true enough: and yet of little practical use so long as musicians are not agreed as to what is, and what is not beautiful. Damcke sums up Wagner thus:—"Convictions factices, contradictions perpétuelles, infatuation de jongleur mal satisfaite: c'est là le vrai fond de Richard Wagner"; though, it should be added, that he regarded the master's musical organisation as "de premier ordre." Damcke's ardent friendship for Berlioz will account, to some extent, for his hostility to Wagner.

First Steps at the Pianoforte. By Francesco Berger.

[Novello, Ewer and Co.].

MR. FRANCESCO BERGER has prepared an excellent book for little folks, which has the special merit of teaching by visual associations. The value of learning by objective perception cannot be over-estimated. It is nature's method, and with children it is of paramount importance. Mr. Berger's book is distinctly the best introduction to the pianoforte and the Staff Notation at present extant, and if its methods and rules are faithfully followed it cannot fail to produce satisfactory results. Mr. Berger teaches the treble and bass staves separately, building up each line by line, the treble being taken first. The hands are treated in similar manner; the right hand, and subsequently the left, and finally both simultaneously, being used in progressions occurring in the upper part of the instrument. The study of the bass clef is delayed until some progress has been made in the time value of notes and even time signatures. This method has much that is commendable, and doubtless it has been well tested by Mr. Berger's experience as a teacher. It certainly has the merit of lending itself to clear mental classification, a desirable feature in all studies.

The Human Voice: its Mechanism and Phenomena. By Anatole Piltan. [Robert Cocks and Co.]

MR. PILTAN's book has a scientific value which demands specific notice. This gentleman, with the laudable aim of reducing the respiratory movements of vocalists to scientific exactitude, has devised an apparatus which records, in the shape of a series of sympathetic curves on a revolving cylinder, the movements of the inspiratory and expiratory muscles and the pressure of air in various parts of the throat and head. With the zeal of an enthusiast the author has, by this means, tabulated every action in which the lungs take part from the groan to the sneeze. Broadly speaking, Mr. Piltan's deductions may be said to confirm what has been so ably shown in Dr. Joal's valuable book "On Respiration in Singing"—namely, that the best results are to be obtained from expansion of the lower part of the chest according to what is known as the costal method. Mr. Piltan, however, pursues his theory of the control of the breath being the source of all good vocal tone to the extent of throwing doubt upon the commonly accepted theory of the vibratory action of the vocal cords. He says: "The vocal cords must only be taken into account because they impede and, at the same time, regulate the air. Besides, it is not necessary that the vocal cords, which are stiffened by contraction, should vibrate like the reed of an organ pipe; we can see that there are many other ways of producing tone, and even though the vibratory reed determines the pitch, it is not the tongue or reed which is the sonorous element in any case—it is the air." The true theory of the action of the vocal cords is, however, of little moment to the singer, for, apart from the movement of approximation, they are not under his immediate control. The diagrams of the vocal shake would seem to show that the true shake is not the result of the rapid and direct alternation of two notes, but "a kind of beat resulting from the emission of two distinct shades of vowels for the two notes which constitute the shake." As this discovery seems to have been the result of observation, and as Mr. Piltan says, "I always get satisfactory results with this teaching," the matter will doubtless occupy the attention of many teachers. Mr. Piltan would have been wiser had he left the matter of "pronunciation for English singers" alone. The vocalist who for "totter he will not" sang "tawter he weal naught" in any English concert-room would give rise to "audible smiles." Some compromise in the pronunciation of the vowels may be tolerated when they occur in positions of exceptional difficulty, but obviously one of the chief aims of voice cultivation is to enable the singer to pronounce, as far as possible, all the vowels in all parts of his voice; and the sacrifice of clear articulation to produce a fuller tone is one of the besetting sins of vocalists. English audiences want to hear the words, and on the clearness with which they do so greatly depends their esteem of the singer. The method of question and answer which Mr. Piltan has adopted, and of which the former is so obviously dictated by the latter, and the want of terseness in the language are also regrettable, not to say exasperating features of his book; but although sometimes it takes long to get at the author's meaning, the time will be found well spent by all to whom the much vexed question of voice production is important.

A Night in Spring. In Autumn Woods. Songs. English words by Paul England. Music by Eric Meyer-Helmund. *Little Laughing Fean.* Song. Words by James Lumsden. Music by G. Henschel.

[Stanley Lucas, Weber and Co.]

THE first of these songs well sustains the reputation of the composer. The gentle melancholy of the text and tender longing for the presence of an absent one are admirably reflected in the music, which is graceful and expressive. The omission of a sharp before the C in the accompaniment in the first bar of page 4 is likely to prove disastrous to players at first sight. "In Autumn Woods" is less distinctive than the foregoing, and its melancholy is of a hopeless kind. The music is simple and unpretentious. Mr. Henschel's song is a sprightly ditty, but the accompaniment seems somewhat heavy and laboured for so light a subject.

Novello's Parish Choir Book. Nos. 199-210.
[Novello, Ewer and Co.]

A VERY large addition has been made to this series since our last notice. The first of the present series is a setting in C of the Benedicite, by John E. West. It is simplicity itself, consisting of two chants in the customary triple time and a Gloria in duple measure. No. 200 is a brief and unpretentious anthem, "The Sower went forth sowing," by J. Barnby, but within its limits as musically and expressively as possible. The next is a partly harmonised and partly unisonal Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in the Gregorian style, by J. Stainer. The familiar Palm-Sunday hymn, "All glory, laud, and honour," is effectively set in what may be termed free hymn form by Arthur H. Brown. This is No. 202, and the next is the Nicene Creed from Berthold Tours's justly popular Service in F, in its harmonised form. No. 204 is another setting of the same Creed in D, by J. W. Elliott, very bold and vigorous, and noteworthy for striking harmonic progressions, though not otherwise elaborate. The same composer's Benedicite, No. 205, consists of four chants variously harmonised and effectively contrasted. No. 206 is a somewhat ambitious Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in A by Myles B. Foster, suitable for festival occasions, and requiring to be sung and accompanied with energy and confidence. The next two numbers consist of the Te Deum and Jubilate by Clement R. Gale, and similar remarks will apply to these. If parish choirs are now capable of doing justice to such musical versions of the Canticles, we must have considerably advanced since the bad old days of the "duet service" between parson and clerk. No. 209 is a Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C by Eaton Fanning, brilliant and somewhat elaborate, with some excellently written fugal passages. The last is another Benedicite, in E flat, by T. R. Matthews, consisting of the usual number of chants in triple and duple measure. Here we must conclude for the present, but many more numbers await notice.

Biblische Lieder. With Pianoforte Accompaniment. Op. 99. Book I. By Anton Dvůrák. [Berlin: N. Simrock.]

THESE remarkable songs, five in number, should be acquired by every cultured contralto vocalist, to whom they are the most suitable. The text is given in three languages, German, English, and Bohemian. The delicacy of the accents of the latter tongue has necessitated an additional staff for the voice part of the Bohemian text, and the difference between this and the voice part provided for the German and English words is a peculiar feature of the work. Not only do many strongly accented notes become weak, and *vice versa*, in the German and English voice part, but the composer's keenness of perception has sometimes led him to make important changes in the rhythm of certain phrases. The care thus bestowed upon the agreement between the words and music greatly heightens the artistic value of the songs, and will, doubtless, be a cause of satisfaction to those vocalists who are unable to sing them in Bohemian, in which language they would seem, judging from the thoroughly Slavonic style of the music, to have been originally set by the composer. The English text consists of paraphrases of certain verses, mostly familiar, of the Psalms; but the music is utterly unlike what is commonly met with in songs based upon these poems. The spirit of the words is expressed in a graphic rather than what is accepted as a devotional manner, and the harmonic changes are bold and regardless of conventional procedures. The setting of "I will sing new songs of gladness" partakes largely of the nature of a spirited folk-song which, however, is concluded by a *Finale* finely expressive of the exuberant triumph of the text. A setting of "Hear my prayer" naturally attracts attention. It opens with a broad and dignified phrase of great beauty, and a fine effect is secured on the word "hearken" by an harmonic change from the key of D flat to that of F sharp minor. In contrast to the descriptive pianoforte part and the restless tonality of this song is the setting of "God is my Shepherd," the accompaniment of the five opening bars of which consists of a single note, repeated three times. Enough has been said, however, to awaken the interest of musicians.

Text Book on the Natural Use of the Voice. By George E. Thorp and William Nicholl. [Robert Cocks and Co.]

IN a brief introduction to this work the authors write: "We make no apology for placing before students of singing another book on the use of the voice. We believe in controlling the breath by the use of the false vocal cords," and in chapter four they further state that "although some vocalists believe in the theory of registers, we do not." It is scarcely necessary to say that these opinions are the opposite to those held by the majority of accepted authorities on voice-training; but whether the theories of Messrs. Thorp and Nicholl are right or wrong, they have the merit of being explicitly set forth. A welcome feature in modern works on singing is the attention given to the important matter of articulation, and in this particular Messrs. Thorp and Nicholl's book contains many excellent explanations and directions. The exercises given in the chapters on "Balance of language and tone" and "Vowel formation" are well calculated to effect their purpose, and can scarcely fail to prove beneficial to the intelligent vocalist. The chapter on the pronunciation of consonants is equally good; and the book concludes with some excellent advice to students and insistence upon the important fact that "In order to become a successful artist one not only needs a good voice, but also artistic feeling and musical ability."

Church Music for Harvest-tide.

[Novello, Ewer and Co.]

WE have before us several anthems from Novello's Octavo series, specially suitable for the Harvest Festivals which will shortly take place. No. 503, "All Thy works shall praise Thee," by George H. Ely, is suave and flowing rather than brilliant in style, but finishes with a dignified chorale. No solo voices are required. No. 517, "Great and marvellous," by J. Frederick Bridge, opens with a broad and dignified chorus in A, ending with an effective transition to the dominant of F, in which key there is a melodious four-part verse. The final chorus is brief and appropriately jubilant in character. No. 519, "I will open rivers," by Edgar Pettman, commences with a short bass solo, leading to a somewhat extended and brightly written though simple churchlike chorus. No. 520, "O give thanks," by Bruce Steane, is a bold and expressive little anthem, mostly choral, but containing a little duet for treble voices. It ends with a majestic chorale. No. 521, "Praise my soul," by the Rev. E. V. Hall, is a setting of a familiar hymn, and is appropriately solid and hymnlike in character, within the means of any village choir. The last, No. 629 (*Musical Times*), is "The eyes of all wait on Thee," by Alfred R. Gaul. It is written throughout in this graceful composer's most tuneful style, the most pleasing section being a little movement in the pastoral style (9-8 time) which might have been more prolonged.

We have also the "Harvest Festival Book," consisting of Tallis's Preces and Responses, the Canticles and special Psalms with chants, many of which are new; and four new hymn tunes, two by Sir Joseph Barnby and one each by Sir John Stainer and Mr. John E. West, all cheerful and hearty in tone. The little book is issued in a convenient form and should save choirmasters much trouble in the selection of the music for these autumnal celebrations.

Four Songs. Written and composed by Paul Umlauf.
[Novello, Ewer and Co.]

THE sentiments of these songs may be gathered from their respective titles, which are "Devotion," "Remembrance," "Rejoice, sad heart," and "Farewell." The music is essentially modern in character, and sometimes the striving for expression is more apparent than successful; but much charm pertains to the first, and the third is an impassioned setting, which, well sung, would be effective in the concert-room. They belong to a class of song, now happily meeting with increasing favour, in which the music is not only made entirely subservient to the demands of the text, but also enforces its poetical significance. The union of sense and sound is in this case the more complete owing to the lyrics having been written by the composer, who thus may be accredited with perfect acquaintance with their inner meaning. An excellent English translation of the German is provided, and finished vocalists would do well to add these songs to their repertory.

A FOUR-PART SONG.

Words by W. F. WENTWORTH SHIELDS, M.A.

Composed by JOSIAH BOOTH.

London: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., 1, BERNERS STREET (W.), and 80 & 81, QUEEN STREET (E.C.); also in New York.

Andante sostenuto.

SOPRANO. *mp* *mf*
The trees have loosed their fan of leaves, They pass in gold-en streams, And

ALTO. *mp* *mf*
The trees have loosed their fan of leaves, They pass in gold-en streams, . . And

TENOR. *mp* *mf*
The trees have loosed their fan of leaves, They pass in gold-en streams, And

BASS. *mp* *mf*
The trees have loosed their fan of leaves, They pass in gold-en streams, . . And

PIANO. *mp* *mf*
Andante sostenuto.

cres.
deck with ma - ny co - loured sheaves This au - tumn world of dreams, this

cres.
deck with ma - ny co - loured sheaves This au - tumn world of dreams, this

cres.
deck with ma - ny co - loured sheaves This au - tumn world of dreams, this au - tumn

cres.
deck with ma - ny co - loured sheaves This au - tumn world of dreams, this

cres.

Copyright, 1895, by Novello, Ewer and Co.

f. *dim.* *p* *rall.* *pp*

au - tumn world of dreams, this au-tumn world of dreams.

f. *dim.* *p* *rall.* *pp*

au - tumn world of dreams, this au - tumn world of dreams.

f. *dim.* *p* *rall.* *pp*

world of dreams, this au - tumn world.. of dreams.

f. *dim.* *p* *rall.* *pp*

au - tumn world of dreams, this au - tumn world of dreams.

a tempo. *mf* *f* *mf*

The sun with sil - ver haze o'erspread, Breaks forth in wild sur - prise, To

mf *f* *mf*

The sun with sil - ver haze o'erspread, Breaks forth in wild sur - prise, . . To

mf *f* *mf*

The sun with sil - ver haze o'erspread, Breaks forth in wild sur - prise, To

mf *f* *mf*

The sun with sil - ver haze o'erspread, Breaks forth in wild sur - prise, . . To

a tempo. *mf* *f* *mf*

cres. *f.*

strike a glo - ry from the dead, And fire earth's clos - ing eyes, and fire earth's

cres. *f.*

strike a glo - ry from the dead, And fire earth's clos - ing eyes, and fire earth's

cres. *f.*

strike a glo - ry from the dead, And fire earth's clos - ing eyes, and fire earth's clos

cres. *f.*

strike a glo - ry from the dead, And fire earth's clos - ing eyes, and fire . . earth's

cres. *f.*

dim. mp rall. pp

clos - ing eyes, . . and fire earth's clos - ing eyes.

dim. mp rall. pp

clos - ing eyes, and fire earth's clos - ing eyes.

dim. mp rall. pp

- ing eyes, and fire earth's clos - ing eyes.

dim. mp rall. pp

clos - ing eyes, and fire earth's clos - ing eyes.

dim. mp rall. pp

clos - ing eyes, and fire earth's clos - ing eyes.

a tempo. mf f mf

The pine trees feel the sa - cred hour, Each stem so straight and bare, Re -

mf f mf

The pine trees feel the sa - cred hour, Each stem so straight and bare, . . Re -

mf f mf

The pine trees feel the sa - cred hour, Each stem so straight and bare, Re -

mf f mf

The pine trees feel the sa - cred hour, Each stem so straight and bare, . . Re -

a tempo. mf f mf

The pine trees feel the sa - cred hour, Each stem so straight and bare, . . Re -

cres. f

- ceives a gran-deur that has power, To mix in na-ture's prayer, to mix in

cres. f

- ceives a gran-deur that has power, To mix in na-ture's prayer, to mix in

cres. f

- ceives a gran-deur that has power, To mix in na-ture's prayer, to mix in

cres. f

- ceives a gran-deur that has power, To mix in na-ture's prayer, to mix . . in

cres. f

- ceives a gran-deur that has power, To mix in na-ture's prayer, to mix . . in

na - ture's prayer, . . to mix in na - ture's prayer.

na - ture's prayer, to mix in na - ture's prayer.

ture's prayer, to mix in na - ture's prayer.

na - ture's prayer, to mix in na - ture's prayer.

a tempo. *mf* *dolce.* *p* *cres.*
The small-est spot on earth unseals Some path by an-gels trod; And ev - 'ry

mf *dolce.* *p* *cres.*
The small-est spot on earth unseals Some path by an-gels trod; . . And ev - 'ry

mf *dolce.* *p* *cres.*
The small-est spot on earth unseals Some path by an-gels trod; . . And ev - 'ry

mf *dolce.* *p* *cres.*
The small-est spot on earth unseals Some path by an-gels trod; And ev - 'ry

a tempo. *mf* *dolce.* *p* *cres.*

f *dim.*
fa - - ding flower re-veals Th'un-chang-ing face of God, th'un-chang-ing face of

f *dim.*
fa - - ding flower re-veals Th'un-chang-ing face of God, . . th'un-chang-ing face of

f *dim.*
fa - - ding flower re-veals Th'un-chang-ing face of God, th'un-chang-ing face of

f *dim.*
fa - - ding flower re-veals Th'un-chang-ing face of God, th'un-chang-ing face of

f *dim.*

mp *cres.* *f* *Poco più lento.*

God. And ev - - ry fa - - ding flower, . . . ev - 'ry

God, . . And ev - 'ry fa - - ding flower, . . ev - 'ry

God, . . And ev - - 'ry fa - - ding flower, . . ev - 'ry

God, . . And ev - - 'ry fa - - ding flower. . . ev - 'ry

pp *rall.*

fa - ding flower re - veals, . . Th'un-chang-ing face . . . of God.

fa - ding flower re - veals, Th'un-chang - ing face . . of God.

fa - ding flower re - veals, Th'un-chang - ing face . . of God.

fa - ding flower re - veals, Th'un-chang - ing face of God.

pp *rall.*

RECENT NUMBERS.

THE MUSICAL TIMES (Sacred). THE MUSICAL TIMES (Secular).

597.	Four Christmas Carols	{ J. Barnby, A. C. Mackenzie, G. C. Martin, and J. Stainer.
600.	I did call upon the Lord	Frank L. Moir.
601.	As it began to dawn	Myles B. Foster.
603.	Crossing the bar	H. H. Woodward.
605.	Seek ye the Lord	Charles Bradley.
606.	O God, who is like unto Thee	Myles B. Foster.
609.	There were shepherds	John E. West.
612.	Now is Christ risen	Arnold D. Culley.
614.	Lord, I call upon Thee	J. Varley Roberts.
617.	Jesu, priceless treasure	Josiah Booth.
618.	Thou crownest the year	John E. West.
621.	With all Thy hosts	John Stainer.
622.	There was silence in Bethlehem's fields	F. Koenig.
624.	O saving Victim	Myles B. Foster.
625.	Hearken unto me	H. Purcell.
628.	I will sing unto the Lord	A. R. Gaul.
629.	The eyes of all wait upon Thee	

Price Three-Halfpence each.

599.	To the audience	Hamilton Clarke.
602.	Shine on, O moon!	Michael Watson.
604.	Wanderer's Night Song	Charles Wood.
607.	Two Cupids	A. Wellesley Batson.
608.	A lover's counsel	Frederic H. Cowen.
610.	In a dream-nighted December	G. A. Macfarren.
611.	[Soldier, rest! thy warfare o'er	Hamish MacCunn.
613.	I love my Jean	George J. Bennett.
615.	It was a lover and his lass (Morley)	J. F. Bridge.
616.	Blow, ye gentle breezes, blow	J. Christopher Marks, junr.
617.	O'er the woodland chace	Herbert W. Waring.
619.	Ballad of Earl Haldan's daughter	Robin H. Legge.
620.	Softly the moonlight	F. Lillie.
623.	Spring	Frederic H. Cowen.
626.	The shades of night	J. Varley Roberts.
627.	Now the wearied sun declining	R. F. Lloyd.
630.	Under the greenwood tree	James Shaw.
631.	Autumn	J. Booth.

Price Three-Halfpence each.

NOVELLO'S OCTAVO ANTHEMS.

507.	O God, Who hast prepared	J. Varley Roberts 2d.
508.	O Saviour of the world	" " 2d.
509.	Let not Thy hand	J. Stainer 3d.
509 ^a .	Behold, how good and joyful (s.a.t.b.)	A. J. Caldicott 3d.
510.	Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	Henry Purcell 4d.
511.	By the waters of Babylon	Hamilton Clarke 4d.
512.	My beloved spake	Henry Purcell 6d.
513.	Praise the Lord, O my soul	" " 6d.
514.	Thy word is a lantern	" " 4d.
515.	Through peace to light	J. H. Roberts 3d.
516.	There were Shepherds	E. Pettman 3d.
517.	Great and marvellous are Thy works	J. F. Bridge 4d.
519.	I will open rivers in high places	E. Pettman 3d.
520.	O give thanks unto the Lord	Bruce Steane 3d.
521.	Praise my soul, the King of Heaven	E. V. Hall 3d.

To be continued.

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK.

724.	The last load	Hamilton Clarke 3d.
725.	Song of night (arranged from Op. 71, No. 6)	Mendelssohn 2d.
726.	O lovely May	Edward German 3d.
727.	The Hag	B. Luard Selby 4d.
728.	Stay, sweet day	G. Garrett 2d.
729.	Who is Sylvia?	E. German 3d.
730.	The Shepherd's waking	Eaton Fanning 3d.
731.	Cherry ripe	S. P. Waddington 3d.
732.	Mary Morison	G. H. Ely 3d.
733.	Viva Sempre	Baldassare Donato 3d.
734.	Chi la gagliarda	" " 3d.
735.	Soft, soft wind	J. R. Dear 2d.
736.	Lie down, poor heart	F. C. Woods 3d.
737.	How sweet the moonlight sleeps	D. Emlyn Evans 1d.
738.	A red, red rose	J. Varley Roberts 2d.

To be continued.

NOVELLO'S PARISH CHOIR BOOK

222.	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D	Joseph Robinson 4d.
228.	Te Deum in F	Chas. Macpherson 4d.
229.	Jubilate Deo in F	" " 3d.
230.	The Ambrosian Te Deum	After Merbecke 3d.
236.	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis (Unison)	Walter Macfarren 3d.
237.	Te Deum laudamus (1st Series). (Greg. Tones) J. Stainer	" " 4d.
239.	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F	Battison Haynes 2d.
240.	The Lord's Prayer (Pater Noster)	George C. Martin 6d.
241.	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in G	" " 2d.
244.	Benedictus in A	John Goss 2d.
245.	Jubilate Deo in A	" " 2d.
246.	Te Deum laudamus in C	" " 2d.
248.	Te Deum laudamus in F	" " 3d.
249.	Te Deum laudamus in D	" " 3d.
250.	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in B flat	George C. Martin 6d.
251.	Nicene Creed	John Stainer 2d.

To be continued.

THE ORPHEUS (New Series).

271.	The minstrel's voyage	L. Spohr 3d.
272.	Old affection	" " 2d.
273.	Drinking Song	" " 4d.
274.	Sunset	Percy Pitt 3d.
275.	When fierce conflicting passions	S. S. Wesley 3d.
276.	Come to me, dreams of heaven	Herbert W. Schartau 3d.
277.	To a kiss	W. Beale 4d.
278.	The rook sits high	King Hall 4d.
279.	Bacchanalian Song	Hamilton Clarke 4d.
280.	Cradle Song	Arthur Stenz 3d.
281.	To Phæbe	J. Frederick Bridge 3d.
282.	One by one	Marie Wurm 3d.
283.	Not a drum was heard	A. M. Goodhart 6d.
284.	At that dread hour (Faith)	S. S. Wesley 3d.
285.	The Ivy	C. Lee Williams 3d.
286.	A red, red rose	J. Varley Roberts 2d.

To be continued.

NOVELLO'S SHORT ANTHEMS.

44.	O ye that love the Lord	S. Coleridge-Taylor 1d.
45.	Ponder my words, O Lord	Arnold D. Culley 1d.
46.	Jesu, Who from Thy Father's Throne	F. C. Woods 3d.
47.	Have mercy upon me, O God	F. White 1d.
48.	Jesu, word of God (Ave Verum)	J. V. Roberts 1d.
49.	Shew me Thy ways, O Lord	F. C. Woods 1d.
50.	The Lord opened the doors of Heaven	G. R. Vicars 2d.
51.	Watch ye and pray	J. V. Roberts 1d.
52.	The path of the just	James Coward 1d.
53.	O Lord, correct me	Charles Wood 1d.
54.	I will arise	Alan Gray 1d.
55.	The Angel of the Lord	Bruce Steane 1d.
56.	Jesu, Saviour, I am Thine	A. G. Iggulden 1d.
57.	O Lord, Who hast taught us	John Stafford Smith 1d.
58.	Almighty and Everlasting God	

To be continued.

NOVELLO'S COLLECTION OF
TRIOS, QUARTETS, &c.
FOR FEMALE VOICES.

295.	In a year	Felix Woyrsch 3d.
296.	Hymn to nature	L. Straubog 3d.
297.	Dickory, dickory, dock	Herbert W. Schartau 3d.
298.	Whither away?	C. Villiers Stanford 3d.
299.	Summer	Hamilton Clarke 4d.
300.	To the woods	" " 4d.
301.	Noble be thy life	Beethoven 3d.
302.	So the world goes round	Marie Wurm 2d.
303.	Softly the moonlight	F. Lillie 3d.
304.	You stole my love (arranged by F. Maxson)	W. Macfarren 3d.
305.	Moonlight	Hamilton Clarke 4d.
306.	The Snow	E. Elgar 6d.
307.	Fly, singing Bird	" " 6d.

To be continued.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

TO CHORAL SOCIETIES.

SHORT CANTATAS

THE
PIED PIPER OF HAMELIN

By ROBERT BROWNING
Set to Music for Tenor and Bass Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
RICHARD H. WALTHER.

Price Two Shillings.

THE BLACK KNIGHT

Cantata for Chorus and Orchestra
The Poem by UHLAND; translated by LONGFELLOW
THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY
EDWARD ELGAR.

Price Two Shillings.

THE POWER OF SOUND

Cantata for Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra
The Poem by WORDSWORTH

THE MUSIC BY
ARTHUR SOMERVELL.

Price Two Shillings. Tonic Sol-fa, One Shilling.

YOUNG LOCHINVAR

Ballad by Sir WALTER SCOTT
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
ETHEL M. BOYCE.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

ROBERT OF SICILY

Cantata for Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra
Poem by LONGFELLOW

SET TO MUSIC BY
F. KILVINGTON HATTERSLEY.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

THE SANDS O' DEE

Ballad for Chorus and Orchestra
Words by CHARLES KINGSLEY

SET TO MUSIC BY
OLIVER KING.

Price One Shilling.

JOHN GILPIN

Ballad for Chorus and Orchestra
Words selected from COWPER'S Poem

SET TO MUSIC BY
S. P. WADDINGTON.

Price Two Shillings.

THE BALLAD OF CARMILHAN

By HENRY LONGFELLOW
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
A. DAVIDSON ARNOTT.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence. Tonic Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.

YOUNG LOCHINVAR

Ballad for Chorus and Orchestra
Poem by Sir WALTER SCOTT

SET TO MUSIC BY
A. DAVIDSON ARNOTT.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE LEGEND OF THE ROCK-BUOY BELL

Ballad for Chorus and Orchestra
Words by SUSAN K. PHILLIPS

SET TO MUSIC BY
ALAN GRAY.

Price One Shilling.

HERVÉ RIEL

A Poem by ROBERT BROWNING
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
H. WALFORD DAVIES.

Price One Shilling.

THE INCHCAPE ROCK

Ballad by ROBERT SOUTHEY
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra

BY
J. FREDERICK BRIDGE.

Price One Shilling.

THE BRIDE

For Soprano and Tenor Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra
The Words translated from the German of R. HAMERLING

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY
A. C. MACKENZIE.

Price One Shilling.

THE SONG OF THE WESTERN MEN

Ballad for Chorus and Orchestra
The Words written by the Rev. R. S. HAWKER

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY
GILBERT R. BETJEMANN.

Price One Shilling.

ODE TO THE WEST WIND

A Poem by SHELLEY
Set to Music for Tenor Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
CHARLES WOOD.

Price One Shilling.

THE WRECK OF THE HESPERUS

By LONGFELLOW
Set to Music for Soprano, Tenor, and Bass Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
HERBERT W. WAREING.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE LAY OF THE BROWN ROSARY

The Words adapted from the Poem of ELIZABETH BARRETT BROWNING
Set to Music for Soprano and Contralto Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
ETHEL M. BOYCE.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE BALLAD OF
SIR OGIE AND THE LADIE ELSIE

Englished from the 16th Century Danish Ballad "AAGE OG ELSE"
by FREDERICK YORK POWELL

Set to Music for Mezzo-Soprano and Baritone Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra

BY
CHARLES HARFORD LLOYD.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

JUST PUBLISHED.

BY THE WATERS OF BABYLON

(PSALM CXXXVII.)

SET TO MUSIC FOR CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

CHARLES MACPHERSON.

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS.

Full Score and Orchestral Parts on Hire.

THE TIMES.

A most interesting and praiseworthy composition. . . . The management of the main theme of the whole work, a plaintive descending phrase of four notes, is exceedingly clever, and the character of the words has been exactly caught throughout. The contrast, at the words "Sing us one of the songs of Zion," between the harsh utterances of the Assyrians and the foregoing lament of the Israelites, is admirable. . . . The closing section, "O daughter of Babylon," is most beautiful, and, in spite of occasional reminiscences both of Brahms's "Requiem" and of various choral works by Parry, the composition has claims to high consideration.

MORNING POST.

There is a great deal of merit in this work, which denotes the hand of a skilled musician. The voice parts are well laid out, and the orchestral treatment is good. . . . Altogether the composition shows great promise.

DAILY NEWS.

Mr. Macpherson has wisely avoided the essentially Scottish characteristics, which are now becoming more or less overdone; and although there are indications of the influence of Mendelssohn, with traces here and there of the ecclesiastical style, and of the mannerisms of Dvorák, the Psalm is a well-devised and well-balanced work, thoroughly in keeping with the spirit of the text, and with orchestration which is never overdone, and which is always effective. The first two verses are of course more or less in a sorrowful strain, but the music is worked up at the vigorous demand: "Sing us one of the Songs of Zion"—to which the broad melody of "How shall we sing the Lord's song in a strange land?" comes as an excellent contrast. There is again a capital point gained after the imposing "Down with it even to the ground," when, the violins being muted, the wailing *Andante*, "O daughter of Babylon," softly led off by the ladies' voices, enters with truly beautiful effect. The last number is a fugue, which, however, is broken off for a repetition of a portion of the opening, "By the waters of Babylon," the Psalm thus ending as sorrowfully as it began.

GLOBE.

Mr. Charles Macpherson's setting of the 137th Psalm, "By the Waters of Babylon," is a work of real originality and power. It is constructed on an elaborate scale, but though the various sections are developed at some length, there is very little tendency to diffuseness. The work is written throughout for chorus and orchestra, but though the composer denies himself the relief afforded by solo voices, he has cleverly avoided any suggestion of monotony by frequent changes of rhythm and varied orchestral colouring. . . . for the most part his work is sane and vigorous, and his feeling for dramatic effect is undeniable. It would not be difficult to point out traces of the influence of Brahms in certain passages, and occasionally there is a reminiscence of Dr. Parry's massive choral style, but the young composer has plenty of ideas of his own, and treats them like a thorough musician.

DAILY CHRONICLE.

From beginning to end there is nothing trivial or commonplace in the score either with respect to the four-part choral writing or the orchestration. In both elements the merits of the work are such as to warrant the composer being placed among the few younger musicians of the time from whom a really important and valuable contribution to musical art may be reasonably expected.

CHURCH TIMES.

"By the Waters of Babylon," Psalm 137, set to music for chorus and orchestra, by Charles Macpherson, is a fine work with much originality of treatment. Essentially modern in harmonisation, it is nevertheless intensely reverent in feeling, and portrays in an admirable manner all the varied feelings expressed in the verses of the Psalmist. Nothing can be more plaintive and beautiful than the melancholy wailing complaint of the opening chorus, led off by the sopranos and altos, and answered eight bars farther on with the same subject by the tenors and basses. This is greatly heightened in effect by the chromatic independent accompaniment. Very dramatic is the next movement, "Sing us one of the songs of Zion," full of effective, taunting harmonies. The next verse, "How shall we sing the Lord's song," led off by a touchingly beautiful subject in unison, afterwards expanded, is followed by a bright reply, "If I forget thee," in C major. Farther on is a grand and pompous chorus, "Remember the children of Edom," very dignified and effective throughout, and specially noticeable at the words "Down with it." There is some fine fugal treatment afterwards in the last chorus, "Blessed shall he be," to which the *tremolando* accompaniment towards the close contributes great dignity. After a brief instrumental portion of twenty-six bars, a section of the opening verse is re-introduced, bringing this admirable work to a reposeful ending. Choral societies will thank us for introducing this original and worthy composition to their notice.

MANCHESTER GUARDIAN.

It is pre-eminently an earnest and a thoughtful work, the effort of a young student of harmony whose subtle instincts enable him to penetrate far beyond the narrow limits and feeble guidance of our regulation class-books, and whose fancy is keen enough to carry him into regions where danger besets the bold navigator of sounds. The very mistakes of such a man are interesting and instructive, for they are evidences of unfettered thought and of an ambition which, although it may easily lead astray, has a hopeful vigour and virility, and ought ultimately to guide the persevering student to a chastened style, at least free from the commonplace utterance of commonplace ideas. In the work before us the power of the author is, as might be expected, exhibited more distinctly in the setting of the denunciatory phrases than in the more placid episodes, although the lament of the opening verses of the Psalm is poignantly and very impressively expressed. Of the orchestration we can judge only from a perusal of the compressed score, but of its power and independence we have high expectation.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Or
Nos.
No
of ori
ially
for ar
Dr. M
great
before
ments
origi
Schul
No. 2
Day'
Symp
pieces
lied,"
we ha
Quart
not m
the br
should
Andan
Spohr
famili
Fugue
also fo
from E
by Ver
Clarine
of whic
for the
worthy
scriptio
Macph
by H. I

And
Day.

This
Service
a somev
Mr. Per
Anglica
methods
Revelati
striking
ment su
thinking
parts are
a fugal n
well-trai

Fifteen
W. T. B
It was
gifted o
Liverpo
instrum
suffice to
They inc
the Sonat
from the
Marches
"Scipio",
"War"
lesser kno
The volu

Elegy o
Ludwig v
This sc
years, is
manuscrip
who believ
date as "A
earlier,
which hav
the Rev. J

Organ Arrangements. Edited by George C. Martin. Nos. 24-36. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

NOTWITHSTANDING the enormous increase in the volume of original compositions for the organ of late years, especially in this country, there is still evidently a strong demand for arrangements, and we have in the present instalment of Dr. Martin's series several selections from the works of the great masters which we do not remember to have seen before in the form of transcriptions for the "king of instruments." For example, No. 24 consists of that marvellously original and beautiful *Andante con moto* in A minor, from Schubert's last and greatest Symphony in C (No. 9). No. 25 is Handel's Overture to the "Ode on St. Cecilia's Day" and No. 26 the *Larghetto* in E flat from Schumann's Symphony in B flat (No. 1). No. 27 consists of two little pieces, Schumann's "Warum" and Henselt's "Liebeslied," both of which are well suited to the organ. In No. 28 we have a delightful *Adagio sostenuto* in C from Haydn's Quartet in G (Op. 76, No. 1). Adolph Hesse's music is not much played now-a-days, but those who do not know the bright and spirited Fugue in E flat which forms No. 29 should make its acquaintance. No. 30 is a characteristic *Andante* in C minor, from a rarely-played String Quartet of Spohr. No. 31 is the lovely *Andante* in A from Mozart's familiar Quartet in D, and No. 32 an extremely vigorous Fugue in C major by Albrechtsberger. Antiquarian music also forms the contents of No. 33, which are a Minuet in G from Bach's first Violoncello Suite and a Gavotte in E minor by Veracini. No. 34 is the *Adagio* in D from Mozart's Clarinet Concerto, and No. 35 Rossini's "La Carità," both of which have been previously arranged. The last number for the present is a Toccata in A minor by Purcell, well worthy of the great composer. As regards the transcriptions, No. 24 is by Arthur B. Plant, No. 25 by C. Macpherson, Nos. 26-35 by A. W. Marchant, and No. 36 by H. Davan Wetton.

And there was war in heaven. Anthem for St. Michael's Day. By H. C. Perrin.

[Office of the Organist and Choirmaster.]

THIS anthem is to be first performed at the quin-centenary Service at St. Michael's, Coventry, on the 29th inst. It is a somewhat noteworthy composition, showing clearly that Mr. Perrin has no idea of being governed by tradition in Anglican service music, but is prepared to adopt modern methods with faith and heartiness. The words, taken from Revelations and Hymns Ancient and Modern, are set to strikingly effective music, the elaborate organ accompaniment suggesting the idea that Mr. Perrin must have been thinking of the orchestra when he wrote it. But the vocal parts are no less fresh and vigorous, the final movement, of a fugal nature, showing the hand of a naturally gifted and well-trained musician.

Fifteen Celebrated Marches. Arranged for the Organ by W. T. Best. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

It would be late in the day to sing the praises of the gifted organist so long associated with St. George's Hall, Liverpool, for his skill in making transcriptions for his instrument from the scores of the great masters, and it will suffice to call attention to the contents of the present volume. They include such familiar marches as Beethoven's from the Sonata in A flat (Op. 26), Chopin's Marche Funèbre from the Sonata in B flat minor (Op. 35), Handel's Dead Marches from "Samson" and "Saul" and the March from "Scipio," Mendelssohn's "Cornelius," "Wedding," and "War" Marches, Meyerbeer's from "Le Prophète," and lesser known examples by Schubert and other composers. The volume should prove very useful to organists.

Elegy on the Death of a Poodle. Posthumous Song. By Ludwig van Beethoven. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

This song, which, after the lapse of about a hundred years, is now published for the first time, is founded on a manuscript in the possession of Dr. Erich Prieger, of Bonn, who believes it to have been composed at about the same date as "Adelaide," though Nottebohm places it somewhat earlier. The present version has English words only, which have been translated from the original German by the Rev. John Troutbeck. The song is in two sections—

the first consisting of three verses in F minor (*Mesto*), the second of an *Andante* in the tonic major, of a more cheerful cast. Melody and harmony of both sections, though not, perhaps, on the master's highest level, are yet in a high degree beautiful and expressive, and, as regards style, could have been written only by Beethoven or, perhaps, Haydn. The song makes no exceptional demands upon either singer or accompanist. It should be added, to avoid possible misunderstanding, that both words and music treat the death of this particular "friend of man" in a spirit of reverence.

Scènes Villageoises (Op. 50). For Violin and Pianoforte. By Emile Saurer.

Nocturne in D (Op. 18). For Violin and Pianoforte. By Leo Stern.

Fête au Village, Morceau facile (Op. 6). By Charles Duret.

[Stanley Lucas, Weber and Co.]

THE first of the above consists of four pieces, of which number one, entitled "Le matin," now under notice, is a good example of M. Saurer's melodious and graceful style. The pianoforte part is neatly written and occupies an honoured place. Mr. Stern's "Nocturne" is appropriately dreamy and pleasing in character, and as it makes but moderate demands on the player's executive abilities will doubtless be welcomed by many amateur violinists. Mr. Duret's piece is bright, gay, and simple, and is suitable to young players.

Short Settings of the Communion Service. Nos. 31, 32, and 33. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

THE composition of music for Church use is ever on the increase, young musicians recognising the extraordinary demand that has sprung up in the present generation. It is perhaps scarcely necessary to repeat that the present settings of the Eucharistic Office include the Benedictus and Agnus Dei, now so much in use in the Church of England. The first of the series to hand is by P. E. Hughes. It is vigorous, melodious, and generally effective, the only fault being that the composer has occasionally placed the accent on the wrong word, particularly in the Nicene Creed. In the clause "Being of one substance," a stress should be laid on "one." More careful in this respect is Mr. G. M. Livett, who contributes a Service in G. This is simpler in structure, is written in "short score," and is very devotional in character. No. 33, in C, is by T. Leslie Carpenter. It is a very bright and effective Service, and is more elaborate than the others, containing parts for solo voices and musically fugal writing.

Quatre Pièces Caractéristiques. Pour Violoncelle seul. By Félix Battanchon.

Précieuse Gavotte. Pour Violon et Piano. By C. Franchi. [Paris: Richault et Cie.]

THE four pieces for solo violoncello consist of Caprice, "Un enterrement en Carnaval," "Coup de vent," and Barcarolle, and violoncellists of average executive abilities will be able to make them pleasing and effective. The B flat should be A flat in bar eight of the principal subject of the *Allegro scherzando* of the Caprice.

The Gavotte is a sprightly example of this dance form, and should require but little practice for its adequate interpretation.

Danse Tyrolienne. For Violin, with Pianoforte Accompaniment. Op. 12. By A. Simonetti.

[G. Ricordi and Co.]

M. SIMONETTI has written a characteristic dance, which may be recommended to the attention of violinists in search of an effective but moderately difficult piece.

Novello's Short Anthems. Nos. 54, 55, and 56.

[Novello, Ewer and Co.]

THE first of these, by Charles Wood, "I will arise," founded on words from the parable of "The Prodigal Son," is a singularly expressive little piece, considering that it is comprised within three pages. The accompaniment shows the hand of an accomplished musician, and

the close, for bass voices only, is deeply pathetic. No. 55, "The Angel of the Lord," by Alan Gray, is for St. Michael's Day or general use, and is pleasing, though it does not possess any special characteristics to which attention should be directed. The last for the present is "Jesu, Saviour, I am Thine," by Bruce Steane, for Holy Week. It commences with a suave and flowing solo for soprano or tenor, and concludes with a simple chorale which should be sung unaccompanied, if possible, for the sake of effect.

Novello's Octavo Edition of Two-part Songs for Female Voices. Nos. 92-97. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

The whole of these are by that talented musician, Myles B. Foster. The first of the series, "Fairy Workmen," is very charming and more elaborate than the second, "Phœbus," and the third, "Get up," though these are written in an equally elegant style. The last-named might pass for a barcarolle and is specially suitable for juvenile choirs. No. 95, "A Fairy Fancy," is a genial and tuneful piece, sure to please young or adult lady vocalists. More sedate in character is the next, "Do your very best," intended doubtless for schoolgirl singers. The last for the present is "Lined with gold," a graceful little piece in 9-8 time. It should be stated that these little compositions are not written solely in thirds and sixths, but are vocally interesting, though of course not difficult. The refined words are from the pen of Somerville Gibney.

FOREIGN NOTES.

ANTWERP.—The "Antwerp Muzickschool," under the direction of the gifted Flemish composer, Peter Benoit, has just been raised, by Royal decree, to the position of a Royal Flemish Conservatorium, with the important government grant accompanying such title. There are now five similar State-subservent institutions in Belgium—viz., at Brussels, Liège, Ghent, Bergen, and Antwerp.

BAYREUTH.—Herr Max Bauernfeld, of the Bremen Stadt-Theater, has been engaged by Frau Cosima Wagner for the part of *Siegfried* at next year's performances of the "Nibelungen" Tetralogy.

BERGAMO.—At the instigation of the representatives of the Johann Simon Mayr Institution, a commemorative tablet has just been placed against the house inhabited for many years by Alessandro Nini, at his native place, Tano, where also he died in 1880. Nini was the composer of a number of operas, more or less successful in their day, and was the successor of Mayr in the directorship of the Bergamo Institution.

BERLIN.—The Royal Opera, which has temporarily established itself at the Kroll'sche Theater, pending important structural alterations of its proper quarters, resumed its performances, on the 1st ult., with Nicolai's "Die lustigen Weiber von Windsor," conducted by Herr Weingartner. A three-act opera, "Der Lootse" ("Le Pilote"), the libretto by Armand Silvestre and Aristide Handrey, was recently brought out with considerable success at the Flora-Theater, in the Charlottenburg district. The composer (who conducted) is Herr Ulrich, a creole (native of Trinidad), and a pupil of Gounod. Signor Mascagni's new one-act opera "Il Viandante" ("Der Wanderer" in the German version) is to be first brought out at the forthcoming season of Italian Opera at the Theater unter den Linden. The libretto is founded upon Coppé's comedy "Le Passant." Samara's "La Martire" is also to be produced here, with Signora Frandin in the titular part. Dr. Oscar Fleischer, the custodian of ancient musical instruments at the Royal Museum, and hitherto private lecturer at the University of Berlin, has been appointed to the professorship of musical history at that *alma mater*, in succession to the late Professor Spitta. A new ballet, entitled "Laurin," by Moritz Moszkowski, is in course of being mounted at the Royal Opera. The following gentlemen have been nominated members of the jury in the Rubinstein Prize Competition—viz., Professor Schroeder, of Sondershausen; Professor Jadassohn, of Leipzig; Herr Starke, of Breslau; Herr M. Pohl, of Mannheim; M. A. Silioti, of Antwerp; and Professors Breslau, Ehrlich, Dorn, Kleinmichel, Ph. Scharwenka, and Joh. Schulze, of Berlin.

BOLOGNA.—The Baruzzi Prize for the composition of an opera has been awarded by the jury, presided over by Signor Giuseppe Martucci, director of the Liceo, to Signor Giacomo Orefice, for a lyrical comedy, entitled "Consuelo." The libretto, from the pen of the composer, is founded upon an episode in the celebrated novel by Georges Sand.

BRUSSELS.—The season of opera at the Théâtre de la Monnaie, which opens next month, will bring some interesting novelties, including M. Massenet's "Thaïs," M. Xavier Leroux's "Evangeline"; an opera, "Ferval," by M. Vincent d'Indy, and the late B. Goddard's "La Vivandière," with Madame Armand in the titular part. Beethoven's "Fidelio," with M. Gevaert's recitatives, is also to be given during the season.

BUDAPEST.—M. Arthur Nikisch has resigned his position of conductor of the Royal Opera, the result of a long-standing disagreement with his directors. The ready acceptance by the authorities of M. Nikisch's resignation has caused some little sensation in musical circles of Austria-Hungary.

BUENOS AYRES.—A new opera, entitled "Tarass-Bulba," has been brought out recently at the permanent Italian Theatre here, and has met with much success. The composer is the Maestro Arturo Berutti.

DRESDEN.—Herr Julius Schulhoff, the well-known pianist and composer, celebrated his seventieth birthday on the 2nd ult., at his residence, Ober-Loschwitz, near Dresden. A new opera, "Die Macht der Liebe," by the Danish composer, Herr Schjelderup, is to be shortly brought out at the Royal Opera, where also Herr Eugen d'Albert's "Ghismonda" and Herr Max Schillings's "Ingwelde" are in course of being mounted. We gather from the annual report of the Royal Conservatorium just to hand that the total number of pupils at this excellent Institution, during the past academical year, was 902, including many foreigners.

GLOGAU.—Herr Julius Lorenz, the esteemed director of the Sing-Akademie, has been appointed, under very acceptable conditions, to the conductorship of the Arion Choral Societies of New York and of Newark, New Jersey.

HEILBRONN.—The first performance of a remarkable new oratorio, "Christus der Auferstandene" (Christ Risen), took place here recently, in the Church of St. Kilian, by the Sing-Kranz, under the direction of Herr L. Schmutzler. The composer is Herr Gustav Schreck, the present cantor of St. Thomas's Church, Leipzig, and the work is considered by competent critics to be one of the best of its kind produced in Germany for some years past.

KLAGENFURT.—The fiftieth birth-anniversary of the popular composer, Thomas Koschat, was celebrated here last month by the Kaerntner Sängerbund and other choral societies, and amidst general rejoicings of the populace. The proceedings culminated in a Volksfest, held in the vicinity of the town, in which over ten thousand people took part. Similar demonstrations took place recently at Vienna and elsewhere in Austria, where the composer's songs enjoy an immense popularity.

LEGHORN.—Signor Mascagni's opera "Silvano," revised and in part re-written by its composer, has just been produced here and has met with a far more favourable reception than that accorded it at Milan and Naples. The libretto, which is the work of Signor Targioni Tozzetti, is a kind of pendant to that of "Cavalleria Rusticana." Signora Gemma Bellincioni sang the part of *Matilde* and Signor Stagno that of *Silvano*. There was a full house and the composer, who conducted the performance, was called before the footlights many times.

LEIPZIG.—The opera "Bei Sedan," the first part of the duology entitled "In the year 1870," by the patriotic Herr Heinrich Zöllner, is to be brought out with, it is said, magnificent scenic accessories this month at the Stadt-Theater. Professor Carl Reinecke has now definitely resigned the conductorship of the Gewandhaus Concerts, which he has held for so many years. The important artistic appointment, which carries with it a stipend of £1,000, has been offered to and accepted by M. Arthur Nikisch.

LISBON.—"Don Quichote e Sancho Pança," a Portuguese adaptation of M. Sardou's play by Senhor Eduardo Garrido, with some sprightly and characteristic music, chiefly choral and concerted numbers, by Senhor Luiz Filgueiras, was

brought out recently at the Theatre Dona Amelia and was very well received. — Senhor Augusto Machado, the composer of "Laureana," has completed the score of a new opera, "Mario Wether," an idyl in two acts, for which Signor Leoncavallo, of "I Pagliacci" fame, has furnished the libretto. The gifted Portuguese composer, with characteristic industry, has already taken in hand another operatic work, the subject of which is borrowed from the well known novel by Eça de Queiroz, "O crime do padre Amaro."

LUDWIGSHAFEN.—The ninth annual Musical Festival of the Palatinate, which took place here on July 21 and 22, was a highly successful gathering. Some twelve hundred vocalists took part in the performances, which included as principal features Heinrich Zöllner's cantata "Columbus" and Reinhold Becker's "Vor der Schlacht," conducted by their respective composers and greatly appreciated by a numerous audience. César Thomson, the only instrumental soloist, met with an enthusiastic reception.

MADRID.—A cycle of Wagner's music-dramas will be given at the Royal Opera early in the coming season. M. Ibsen, who created the part of *Werther* in Massenet's opera at the Paris Opéra Comique, has been engaged for the parts of *Lohengrin* and *Walther Stolzing* in "Die Meistersinger." —The new opera "Der Lootse," by Herr Ulrich, referred to elsewhere, with a Spanish version of the libretto, is to be shortly brought out at the Eslava Theatre.

MARIENBAD.—At a charitable Concert given here last month, Mdlle. Pauline Metternich, the daughter of Princess Metternich, made her *début* in public as a violinist in pieces by W. Bach and Néruda, and created a highly favourable impression. Herr Alfred Grünfeld, the eminent pianist, was the accompanist.

MEININGEN.—A Thuringian Musical Festival is to be held in this town from the 27th to the 29th inst., under the protectorate of the Duke, when Bach's "St. Matthew" Passion, Beethoven's *Missa solemnis*, and Brahms's "Triumph-Lied" will be the principal pieces in the programme. Professor Joachim, with his quartet party, and Eugene d'Albert will likewise take part in the proceedings. Herr Steinbach, the Meiningen Musik-director, will be the conductor.

MILAN.—Signor Spiro Samara, the composer of "La Martire," has completed a new three-act opera, "La Furia Domata," a version of Shakespeare's "Taming of the Shrew," which is to be brought out at La Scala in the coming season. Signor Leoncavallo's new opera, based upon Murger's "La vie de Bohème," and Signor Gianetti's "Madonnetta," founded upon a drama by Boito, are likewise to be first produced here.

PARMA.—The remains of Paganini have lately been exhumed at the Communal Cemetery in this town, for the purpose of removal to a more prominent site. It is stated that the features of the great violinist are still remarkably well preserved.

PRAGUE.—An interesting revival was presented at the National Theatre last month in the opera "Dratenik" (The Wire-worker), by Franz Skroup, the reputed founder of the national Czech opera and composer of the patriotic hymn "Kde domov můj" (Where is my fatherland?). The opera, first produced in 1826, met with a full measure of appreciation on its present revival.

ROHRAU.—The monument erected years since to Joseph Haydn in this, his native place, has just been transferred to a more accessible position, with attendant ceremonies, in which several Austrian musical societies took part.

ROME.—The eightieth anniversary of the first performance on any stage of Rossini's "Il Barbiere" is to be signalled in February next by special performances of the work both here and elsewhere in Italy. The celebrated *chef d'œuvre* was first brought out at the Argentina Theatre, Rome, on February 5, 1816, and it was not until four-and-a-half years' later—viz., on September 16, 1820—that it made its appearance at La Scala, of Milan.—Signor Franchetti, the composer of "Asrael," has just completed a new operatic work, "Maria d'Egitto," which will probably be first produced in Florence.—An opera, in three acts, "Ermingarda," has been accepted for performance here during the coming season. The composer is Signor Renato Brogi, a student at the Milan Conservatorio, and the principal male part in the work is to be taken by the

composer's uncle, the tenor, Augusto Brogi.—Verdi, notwithstanding his advanced age, has been busily at work lately, and besides setting to music several hymns to the Virgin Mary, to words by Arrigo Boito, has just put the finishing touches to a grand mass in honour of the seventh centenary of St. Anthony of Padua.

SALZBURG.—In aid of the building fund of the Protestant church in this town, and under the patronage of the Princess Marie of Saxe-Meiningen, Miss Fanny Davies gave a Concert a few days since in the Royal Palace at Berchtesgaden. The famous clarinettist, Herr Muhlfiel, took part, and, besides joining Miss Davies in one of Brahms's new sonatas, performed a composition for clarinet by the Princess Marie herself. Miss Davies also played pieces by Schumann and Liszt, and vocal numbers were contributed by a son of the once celebrated basso, Staudigl.

SPA.—Marix Loevensohn, the young violoncellist who recently played at St. James's Hall, appeared here on the 7th ult. The public, usually cold, was roused to enthusiasm, and the critics were unanimous in praise of his excellent execution, as well as his intelligent and impressive interpretation.

UTRECHT.—M. Richard Hol, one of the most highly-valued composers of Holland, celebrated, on July 23 last, his seventieth birthday, and was the recipient of numerous tokens of esteem from all parts of the country. M. Hol is equally distinguished as a pianist, orchestral director, and conductor of choral societies, and his four-part songs, more especially, have achieved great popularity. The very ably conducted *Weekbald voor Muziek*, of Amsterdam, devotes an entire number to the event, with contributions, literary or musical, from many representative Dutch musicians.

VENICE.—Signorina Pia Böhm, a pupil of the Conservatoire, has composed a scene entitled "Spes ultima Dea," which was much applauded when performed at the yearly concert of pupils. The music of the little scene shows great dramatic effect.

VIENNA.—Johann Strauss has finished the score of a new operetta, "Waldmeister," which will be brought out at the Theater an der Wien next winter. —Dr. Guido Adler, of Prague, has been appointed to the chair of Musical Aesthetics at the Viennese University, lately vacated by Dr. Hanslick, the distinguished musical critic.—The Imperial Opera, which re-opened its doors after the vacation last month, has just recorded the 200th performance of Meyerbeer's "L'Africaine." Quite a sensation was created by the recent assumption by a young vocalist, Fräulein Paula Mark, of the part of *Carmen* in Bizet's opera. Equally successful has been the appearance of Herr Hesch, of the Hamburg Stadt-Theater, as *Leporello*, which has led to the engagement here for three years of this excellent artist, who it is hoped will be a worthy successor to Carl Mayerhofer.—The ceremony of unveiling the Mozart monument, which was to have taken place here next month, has had to be postponed until April next year.

WEIMAR.—Professor Carl Hummel, the eminent German landscape painter, youngest and last surviving son of Johann Nepomuk Hummel, the famous composer, celebrated his golden wedding here on the 14th ult. Both he and his charming wife, upon whom the weight of years sits very lightly, were the recipients of numerous tokens of affection and regard from their friends and fellow citizens, the Grand Duke at their head.—A monument, erected at the initiative of the Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar, to Johann Nepomuk Hummel was unveiled last month in the gardens adjoining the Hof-Theater, at which Institution the composer occupied the post of capellmeister from 1820 until his death in 1837.—Herr Stavenhagen has now been definitely appointed to the first capellmeistership at the Hof-Theater, with leave of absence from his post during part of the year, to enable him to continue his activity as a pianist.—The Liszt Museum here has just received a most interesting addition in a beautiful plaster-cast of the great pianist's right hand, taken on the occasion of his birthday in 1874, and hitherto in the possession of Frau Jessie Hildebrand, of Florence, who recently presented it to the Grand Duke.—In a pamphlet just published, and entitled "Ein Vierteljahr Capellmeister," Herr Eugene d'Albert relates his experiences during his brief conductorship at the Hof-Theater.

MUSIC IN BIRMINGHAM.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Committee of the Birmingham Festival Choral Society have presented their forty-ninth annual Report to the members, which, taking all things into consideration, must be accepted as satisfactory.

The financial result of the year shows a net profit on Concerts of £32 16s.; but owing to the very heavy sick and funeral expenditure, amounting to £185 12s. 1d., as against £153 19s. 1d. of last year, the balance-sheet shows a deficit of £34 12s. 9d.

Taking a retrospective view of the work done in the past year, which included the preparations for the Triennial Festival, and the actual Festival itself, I find that three Concerts only were given during the season, and the works represented were "The Golden Legend," selection from "Tannhäuser," Dr. Parry's "King Saul" (composed expressly for the Festival of 1894), "As the hart pants" (Mendelssohn), Te Deum (Berlioz), and "The Swan and the Skylark" (Goring Thomas). Mention, however, should also be made of the usual Christmas performance of "The Messiah." The total attendance of the public at these Concerts was 7,898.

The Report also deals with the resignation of Mr. Stockley, as Conductor and Chorusmaster of the Society, an office held by him for an unbroken period of forty years, with the greatest honour to himself and untold good to the Society. Due reference is also made to the appointment of Dr. C. Swinnerton Heap as Mr. Stockley's successor, who now comes to the Society as a ripened and distinguished musician, with large and varied experience as a conductor, and with credentials of the very highest order.

Of special interest is the suggested Concert scheme for 1895-6, which by rights should find great favour with the subscribers and the public in general. The works to be produced will be Gounod's "Redemption," Berlioz's "Faust," the third act of "Lohengrin," the Prelude and Prize Song from "Die Meistersinger," "Black Knight" (Elgar), "Lotos Eaters" (Parry), and "St. Francis," by Tinel.

Mr. Stockley is already to the fore with an announcement of his usual series of four Orchestral Concerts to be given during the season. The works to be submitted are of a varied and representative character, including several novelties. At present the outline of the programme stands as follows: Beethoven's "Pastoral" Symphony, Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony, Bizet's "Suite l'Arlesienne," Brahms's Symphony in E minor; Overtures: "Hänsel and Gretel," "Sakuntala" (Goldmark), "Meistersinger," "Fingal's Cave," "Oberon," "Coriolanus"; Violin Concerto (Hollander), "Il Lamento" (Hollander), conducted by the composer; Vorspiel, "Tristan and Isolde"; Elegy (Tschaiikowsky); Vorspiel, "Lohengrin"; "Huldigung's March" (Wagner); Notturmo, "Midsummer Night's Dream," and "Saltarello" (Gounod).

Messrs. Harrison have not yet issued their programme for the season, but I hear that Madame Patti will again head the list of *prime donne*.

Mr. Max Mossel, a Dutch violin *virtuoso*, who has lately settled in our city, has been appointed on the teaching staff of the Midland Institute School of Music as professor of the violin. The new-comer was leader for some time of the "Kes" Orchestra at Amsterdam, and is a pupil of Csillag, the great Hungarian professor. The principal characteristics of his playing are a refined style and a highly artistic temperament.

A just tribute has been paid to our City Organist, Mr. C. W. Perkins, by the musical critic of *La Fédération Artistique*, issued at Brussels, who was present at Mr. Perkins's last Organ Recital, given at our Town Hall in July last. A notice in that paper contains a brief description of the Town Hall organ, also a valued account of Mr. Perkins's wonderful command over the king of instruments, and concludes with an expressed hope that Mr. Perkins may see his way clear to visit the Continent, where he is sure to meet with a hearty welcome.

The free Organ Recitals, by the way, which have attracted a great many people to the Town Hall, are discontinued during the vacations, and will again be resumed on Wednesday, the 4th inst.

The hitherto successful Musical *Matinées* in connection with the Royal Society of Artists will be continued during the autumn Exhibition, under Mr. Oscar Pollack's direction.

MUSIC IN EAST ANGLIA.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

SUNDAY music in open spaces has been introduced in Norwich by the Corporation, that body having given permission to several bands connected with different manufactories to play a selection of sacred (?) music in Chapel Field Gardens on Sunday afternoons during the summer. The movement has been most successful, and the large numbers present on each occasion have behaved with commendable decorum.

The next interim Concert of the Festival Choral Society is fixed to take place on Thursday evening, December 5, when Mendelssohn's "Athalie" will be produced. Miss Teresa Blamy will sing the principal soprano part, and the important spoken part will be declaimed by Mr. Charles Fry, who will make his first appearance in Norwich.

Dr. Bunnett's Concerts in the Pier Assembly Rooms, Lowestoft, are becoming quite celebrated for first performances of operettas, the latest addition being one composed by Albert Henning, entitled "Tom's Choice," which was produced on the 15th ult. Lasting but a short half-hour, the plot is necessarily slight, and need not be described. Suffice it to say it proved very amusing. The music is decidedly above the average of such compositions; several of the numbers are bright and tuneful, and not commonplace. The parts were filled by Mr. Henning (the composer), Miss Lilian Redfern, and Miss Jessie Browning, the latter lady personating a prim up-to-date governess with much spirit and musical ability.

The Church Congress, which meets at Norwich in October next, will be interesting to musicians from the fact that Dr. Armes, Organist of Durham Cathedral, has consented to read a paper on "Church Music of Purcell's period." This will occur at the evening meeting of Thursday, October 10, in St. Andrew's Hall. Musical illustrations will be rendered by the choir of Norwich Cathedral under Dr. Bates, the Cathedral organist, and it is hoped Dr. Bunnett will preside at the organ. It may be interesting to add that Dr. Armes was in his younger days one of the choirboys at Norwich under Dr. Z. Buck.

MUSIC IN GLASGOW.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

IT is now, of course, pretty well known that the coming musical season in Glasgow will be one of the busiest on record. Again the forces of the Glasgow Choral Union and those of the Scottish Orchestra Company have joined hands, and the arrangements, so far as yet completed, are highly satisfactory—generous in some respects it might, indeed, be said as regards the Choral Concerts. These will be four in number, apart from the time-honoured performance of "The Messiah," an event which is now indelibly associated with the doings of Glasgow's premier Choral Society, inasmuch as people come from far and near to renew acquaintance with Handel's work on the first morning of a new year. The season commences on November 5, and will extend over a period of sixteen weeks; the choral works already fixed include Mendelssohn's "St. Paul" (first part) and the same composer's "Hear my Prayer," as also his setting of the 42nd Psalm; Saint-Saëns's sacred opera "Samson and Delilah" (first time in Scotland), Dvorák's "Spectre's Bride," the Grail Scene from Wagner's "Parsifal" (first time), and selections from the works of Handel on the lines of the Handel Festival selection programmes. The programmes of the ten Classical Orchestral Concerts will, it is understood, contain many new and interesting features, and it is satisfactory to know that the band, numbering eighty performers, will again be led by Mr. Maurice Sons. Mr. Joseph Bradley will, happily, be found at his old post as Conductor of the Choral Concerts, and a hearty welcome awaits Mr. William

Kes, late of Amsterdam, the new conductor of the Scottish Orchestra. The usual series of Saturday Popular Concerts will, of course, be given during the season. Engagements have already been made with many eminent soloists, and the list includes Misses Macintyre, Giulia Ravogli, Palliser, Butt, Madame Clara Samuelli, and Mrs. Katherine Fisk; Messrs. Hedmond, Iver McKay, Piercy, Alec Marsh, Bispham, and Andrew Black. The solo instrumentalists comprise Lady Hallé, Mr. Willy Burmeister, Madame Teresa Carreño, and Messrs. Leonard Borwick and Moritz Rosenthal. The detailed prospectus may be expected on an early date.

"Legion" best describes the number of miscellaneous Concerts already arranged for the coming winter. Madame Adelina Patti returns to Glasgow in October next, and later on the Messrs. Harrison will also give other three Concerts. Madame Albani, Dr. Richter with his orchestra, Mr. Sarasate, the Meister Glee Singers, Mr. Emil Sauer, and several other well known artists are all due in Glasgow during the season, and lovers of the lyric drama will be amply cared for in November next, when the Royal Carl Rosa Opera Company appear at the new Theatre Royal.

The sixth session of the School of Music in connection with the Glasgow Athenæum commences on the 9th inst., and the prospectus issued by the directors of that flourishing Institution is again of an attractive nature. The success of the venture has, indeed, been phenomenal, thanks in no small measure to the tactical skill and ability of Mr. Allan Macbeth, the Principal; to Mr. James Lauder, the capable secretary; and to many experienced musicians whose names will be found on the list of professors.

The Paisley Choral Union, another flourishing concern, has taken up Mr. W. A. Barrett's cantata "The Death of Cuthullin" and Gounod's "The Redemption," and it is understood that Mr. Hamish MacCunn, who has been holidaying in Greenock, his native place, has consented to write a glee for the Glasgow Male-Voice Quartet party. The words will be from the pen of Mr. James MacCunn, the composer's father.

It is pleasing to note that Dr. A. L. Peace has revived his Organ Recitals in the Glasgow Cathedral. These are welcome, because it must be some six or seven years since the accomplished Cathedral organist used to draw many amateurs to our venerable pile. He must have been more than encouraged on the evening of the 10th ult., when the choir of the edifice was completely filled by a thoroughly representative audience. The programme was in excellent taste and it need not at this hour be said how well Dr. Peace acquitted himself. Other six Recitals will be given during the next few weeks.

MUSIC IN LIVERPOOL.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The first skeleton scheme of the Philharmonic Society has now been issued, the greater works included in the programme of the Concerts to be given this side of Christmas being Handel's "Alexander's Feast," Goring Thomas's "Swan and the Skylark," and Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise." No word as yet appears in regard to Symphonic music, but in this respect the matter may well be left in all confidence to the judgment of Sir Charles Hallé, who generally manages to give the subscribers quality and quantity to suit all tastes. The first Concert takes place on October 8.

A brief announcement has appeared as to the resumption of the customary Harrison series, and this seems to complete the list of such things as relate to ordinary Concerts for the present, the season just now being more devoid even of promise than is usual during holiday time.

The Sunday Society has secured St. George's Hall for twenty Concerts, and to allow of this the winter Organ Recitals, which previously alternated with the first-named performances on Sunday afternoons, have had to be abandoned. They have been a somewhat costly matter for the ratepayers, and the attendance has not been encouraging, something less than 300 auditors being the average at each, while as many thousands have thronged the hall at the Sunday Society's Concerts.

Too late for notice last month, there came the Annual Meeting of the Chester Diocesan Choral Association, in St. Werburga's Cathedral. The amalgamated choirs numbered about 1,000 voices, which were from the following choirs:—Cathedral (ladies) Nave choir, New Brighton, St. Thomas's (Stockport), Parish Church (Stockport), Newton Moor, Northenden, Chadkirk, St. George's (Altrincham), Hyde, St. Paul's (Chester), Christ Church (Chester), Sale, Upton, Cholmondeley, Bromborough, Mottram, Congleton, Bowden, St. Mark's (Birkenhead), Tranmere, Smallwood, Malpas, New Ferry, and Rock Ferry. The Rev. Hylton Stewart conducted, Dr. J. C. Bridge and Mr. J. T. Hughes being at the organ; the accompaniments were supplemented by Gladman's band from Lichfield.

The only musical society from this district which has so far given publicity to its intentions is that of Runcorn, where the works selected are Gade's "Erl-King's Daughter," Barnett's "Ancient Mariner," and Mendelssohn's "Elijah."

MUSIC IN PARIS.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE only musical event to be mentioned since the end of the season is the Public "Concours" of each of the Conservatoire classes. These displays prove a source of great interest to the public, who rush to secure any available seats. It would seem, however, to be a doubtful pleasure to listen to twenty-two successive performances of Rubinstein's Concerto, or thirty-four of Chopin's Allegro. We need not enter into any details of these performances, but will simply content ourselves with saying that a good deal of satisfactory work is accomplished at the Conservatoire. We may, however, note that Mlle. Marignan obtained a first prize in the three classes for singing, opera, and opéra comique. The first three prizes for the pianoforte (men) were won by pupils from M. de Bériot's class. Young Lazarre, a boy fourteen years of age and a pupil of M. Diemer, played Rubinstein's Concerto with remarkable facility of execution. If this boy is not allowed to enter on the dangerous career of an infant prodigy he will certainly become a great pianist. Another child, Mlle. Strobarts, eleven years old, created quite a sensation among the audience. She played Parish Alvars' Concerto for the harp with extraordinary brilliancy. This charming work by Parish Alvars is well written, and, accompanied by a double quartet, created a very good effect. Only the Opera now remains open, but music is in full swing at all the sea-side resorts; the casinos are not sufficient, and even in the poorest churches performances of musical masses are being organised.

MUSIC IN AMERICA.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE chronicle of events since last writing might be summed up in a sentence almost as brief as the famous report of the old-time sea captain on the manners and customs of the Fiji Islanders: "Manners, none; customs, nasty." The return of Mr. Henry E. Abbey from Europe, where he has been completing the engagements for next winter's season of opera at the Metropolitan Opera House, confirms the announcements already made, and adds the intelligence that the baritone Kaschmann and Miss Clara Hunt, an American contralto who has been studying in Paris, have been included in the company. Two new tenors, Messrs. Cremonini and Lubert, will also be heard. Signor Bevignani will be the conductor for everything except German work, which, as already stated, will be in the hands of Mr. Seidl. Signor Mancinelli will not return. The season's performances will open on November 13 with either "Carmen" or "Tristan and Isolde."

The Wagnerian opera, to be given under Mr. Damrosch will be heard at the old Academy of Music. The history of this house as the home of grand opera practically came to an end with the close of the Mapleson dynasty. For a short time afterwards the organisation known as the "National Opera Company" occupied it with works sung

in English; but that venture was short-lived, and since then it has been given over to theatrical performances, mostly of the sort which require a very large stage, which the Academy possesses. Old New Yorkers, whose memories run back over the brilliant scenes enacted in the Academy in former years, will be glad to see the old house re-invested with something of its former prestige. Mr. Damrosch's venture will be worth watching as an indication of the extent to which the location of a building will affect the success of the performances given in it. Fashionable New York has completely deserted the neighbourhood of the Academy and moved a long way off. It will be interesting to see whether the wealthy patrons of the opera in New York (many of whom are in a manner committed to the Metropolitan either as stockholders or as habitual box owners) will feel an interest in Wagnerian music-drama sufficient to bring them the long distance from their "up-town" residences down to the mercantile and somewhat shabby neighbourhood of the old Academy. However, Mr. Damrosch's ventures have usually been well advised, and it is to be hoped that this one will prove no exception to the rule. The German population of New York is still on the East side of the city, and some of it in neighbourhoods from which the Academy is fairly accessible. How important this question of location may become will easily be seen when it is remembered that transportation in New York means movement northward or southward, that the Academy of Music is at Fourteenth Street, a street which is very much farther "down-town" to-day than it was "up-town" when the building was erected, and when it is further remembered that by the elevated railroad (the swiftest method of travel which the city affords) it takes the best part of an hour to reach it from the upper part of the city, where a strong contingent of its German inhabitants live.

The engagement of Mr. Frank van der Stucken as conductor of the Cincinnati permanent orchestra left a vacancy in the conductorship of the Arion Society of New York. It is said that there were fifty-eight applicants for the place, which has just been filled by the appointment of Julius Lorenz, of Glogau, Silesia, as director, at an annual salary of 2,000 dollars. Mr. Lorenz has also been offered the position of conductor of the Arion Society of Newark, New Jersey, at a salary of 1,000 dollars. He is expected to take up his new duties in the Fall.

There are two or three associations of professional musicians in New York, outside the Musical Union, which is in the nature of a trade union, of which, perhaps, the most important are the Clef Club and the Manuscript Society. The Clef Club has all along preserved a more social character, preceding its meetings with a dinner, and devoting considerable attention to the informal exchange of ideas and opinions among its members. The Manuscript Society has heretofore kept to a more serious line of work. Its primary object has been the production of manuscript works composed by its members, and it has shown great earnestness in securing the best attainable performances of these. Up to the present time the Society has had a rather local character, and has not been very large, but this year it has taken a new departure, and is now enlarging its membership by including many of the best professional musicians in the country, irrespective of the distances at which they may live from New York. It is now proposed to put the Society more upon the basis of a social club, while at the same time it will not at all abandon its original purpose. Quarters for the new club have been engaged, and it is expected that these will be ready for occupancy by October, after which date the initiation fees will be increased. The formal opening of the club house will include a series of receptions and the exhibition of a collection of manuscripts, old and new. A part of the building will be fitted up as studios for teaching members. Six private meetings (Concerts of chamber music) will be given in the club house between the months of November and May, and four public Concerts during the season will be given, instead of three, as heretofore. Of these, three will be with orchestra and one will be devoted to chamber music. Of the three Orchestral Concerts it is proposed to devote one to operatic selections, one to oratorio and cantata excerpts, and one to symphonic works. Negotiations are pending with the foremost musical conductors of the

country, and a complete programme of the works to be performed, and the orchestral and choral bodies engaged to interpret them, will be announced at the beginning of the season. The list of musical conductors who are members of the Society includes the names of Mr. Anton Seidl, Mr. Walter Damrosch, Mr. Sam Franko, Mr. Richard H. Warren, of New York; Mr. Emil Pauer and Mr. Carl Zerrahn, of Boston; and Mr. Theodore Thomas, of Chicago. All executants at both private and public Concerts must be members of the Society, except in the case of large orchestral or choral bodies, when the conductors must be members. This last rule secures for the compositions presented renderings of as high an order of merit as can be procured in this country. There are five classes of members: active (composers, who must submit a manuscript in polyphonic form for criticism, upon the result of which the action of the Society is based), professional (who must be executants), associate (amateurs), life, and honorary. At the last annual meeting the Society extended its membership limit to 1,000, and it is confidently expected that this limit will be reached before October 1. Seventy-nine applications were received during one week in May.

In the field of Church music there have been a few recent changes which may be of interest to note, chiefly because the persons concerned are for the most part Englishmen. The transfer of Mr. Lacy Baker from St. Peter's, Philadelphia, to St. James's of that city, left the position at St. Peter's open from October 1. This has been filled by the appointment of Mr. Sippel, of Bethesda Church, Saratoga. The Saratoga place has in turn been filled by the appointment of Mr. A. S. Houghton, of Ann Arbor, Michigan. The Ann Arbor place is unfilled at date of writing. Mr. James Pearce has resigned the organ of St. John's Church, Yonkers, New York,—an important post just outside the limits of the city—and has been succeeded by Mr. A. E. Jeffery, formerly of the Cathedral at Albany.

IN connection with the celebration of the centenary of the London Missionary Society, a Children's Musical Festival took place at the Crystal Palace on July 27. Most of the young people came from London, but there were several contingents from Luton, Brighton, Tunbridge, Redhill, &c. A Sunday School choir competition was included in the proceedings, the conditions being that each choir should sing a piece of its own selection and also the hymn "Who is this so weak and helpless?" The first prize was gained by the Kentish Town Congregational School; the second by Bromley (Kent) Congregational School; the third by Christ Church, Enfield; and the fourth by Chapman Road, Clapton. Subsequently there was a Sacred Concert on the Handel Orchestra by a choir of about 1,500 voices, Mr. Luther Hinton (who was one of the judges in the choir competition) conducting, whilst Mr. Horace G. Holmes presided at the organ. The hymn "A Message to the Nations" was sung with particularly good effect, and much fervour marked the rendering of the centenary hymn, "The whole wide world for Jesus." The vocal pieces were interspersed with performances by the Crystal Palace Orchestra.

WE may remind our readers that two important provincial Festivals will take place during the present month, the first at Gloucester on the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th inst., and the second at Cardiff on the 18th, 19th, 20th, and 21st inst. Details of the programmes of both Festivals have already appeared in THE MUSICAL TIMES. We may, however, recapitulate that at Gloucester the important works will comprise Brahms's "Song of Destiny," Parry's "King Saul," Dvorák's "Stabat Mater," Beethoven's Mass in C, "Elijah," the "Hymn of Praise," and "The Messiah," while the novelties will be "The Transfiguration," by F. H. Cowen, a Church Cantata by C. Lee Williams, and a new Concerto by Dr. C. H. Lloyd. At Cardiff the chief works will be Tinel's Oratorio "St. Francis," Verdi's "Requiem," Berlioz's "Faust," Spohr's "Last Judgment," the Choral Symphony, Sullivan's "Light of the World" (conducted by the composer), "St. Paul," and "The Messiah." The novelties by British composers are two short works—"The Bard," by Professor Stanford, and "The Psalm of Life," by David Jenkins (each conducted by its composer).

AN interesting "Gounod Festival" in the Border Towns will be held at the Exchange Halls, Hawick, on November 14 and 15. The programme for the first date will comprise selections from "The Redemption" and "Mors et Vita," and a Romance for violin solo (M. Maurice Sons), which has not before been heard in this country; and on the Friday evening the programme will include the Garden Scene, Soldiers' Chorus, and Kermesse from "Faust," the Intermezzo from "Philemon et Baucis," the Balcony Scene from "Romeo and Juliet," and several of the composer's most popular songs, including "There is a green hill far away," "Nazareth," &c. There will be a full orchestra and a chorus of 300 voices selected from the five Border Towns. No less than five honorary conductors and five honorary organists figure in the prospectus, and the fact that a guarantee of over £300 has been subscribed augurs well for the financial prospects of the Festival.

GERMAN musical journals express themselves generally in favour of Dr. Chrysander's views in regard to the execution of Handelian scores, as exemplified at the recent Mayence Festival, and are unanimous in their praise of the performances. As regards the soloists, the palm is accorded jointly to M. Messchaert and Mr. Edward Lloyd, and that in no measured terms. Thus Professor Emil Krause, a highly competent German critical authority, says, in *Die Sngerhalle*, of Leipzig:—"M. Messchaert rendered the part of the titular hero (in the "Hercules" performance) in an unsurpassable manner, both as regards truth of expression and beauty of vocalisation. Worthily by his side stood Mr. Lloyd, as *Hyllos*. Probably never before has there been heard in German concert-rooms a tenor commanding in such perfection, and in its every detail, the art of oratorio singing."

THE first great Bavarian Provincial Musical Festival is to be held from the 26th to the 29th of next month, at Bamberg, under the conductorship of Herr Max Leit-huser. The performances will be inaugurated on the 26th with an opera expressly composed for the occasion, the libretto of which deals with a legend connected with the city of Bamberg. On the second day, a grand Concert will be given in the Municipal Theatre, by prominent Bavarian artists, both vocal and instrumental. The third day will be devoted to performances by the united choirs of the leading choral societies of the kingdom; and the Festival will terminate (on October 29) with a grand Orchestral Concert, in which several new works will obtain a first hearing. The orchestral body will comprise eighty executants.

A *Matinee Musicale*, under the patronage of His Royal Highness the Duke of Cambridge, was given on the 9th ult., at Homburg, by Miss Kate Brigstoke, a lady well known in Leeds musical circles as a pianist and concert-giver. Miss Brigstoke, who is the daughter of the English chaplain at Homburg, and a late pupil of the Frankfurt Conservatorium, created a most favourable impression by the ease and brilliancy of her touch and general proficiency, and was greatly applauded in pieces by Schumann, Chopin, Liszt, and others. She was ably assisted by Frulein K. Freyberg (contralto) and Herr H. Warnke (violinello), both well known local artists.

THE last Pianoforte Recital of the summer season was given by M. de Greef, at St. James's Hall, on July 27. The performer should be blamed for giving isolated movements from esteemed works, such as Chopin's Sonata in B flat minor (Op. 35) and Schumann's "Faschingschwank aus Wien," but his rendering of them was brilliant and tasteful, as also of pieces by Schumann, Moszkowski, and other composers. The measure of success attained by M. de Greef was very satisfactory, considering the lateness of his visit, and he is assured of a warm welcome on his next appearance in London.

AT St. James's Hall three Richter Concerts will be given on Monday evenings, October 21 and 28, and Monday afternoon, November 4; Seor Sarasate will give three Concerts, with the co-operation of Madame Berthe Goldschmidt, on Saturday afternoons, October 19 and November 2, and Monday afternoon, December 2; and

Mr. Rosenthal will give three Pianoforte Recitals on Wednesday afternoons, October 30, November 13, and Monday afternoon, December 9. All the above Concerts will be under the direction of Mr. N. Vert.

NOT the least interesting feature of "The Dictionary of British Musicians," which Messrs. Jarrold will issue shortly, is the addition of very many authors connected with British musical bibliography which have never before appeared in any dictionary. It is also stated that the work goes back to such early times as the ancient British bards, and includes the names of all the principal musicians before the public at the present time, and the publication of the volume should be of considerable interest.

MADAME MELBA'S American tour will extend over three months. Over forty Concerts will be given, the first part of each consisting of miscellaneous selections, and the second of an entire act from either "Faust," "Rigoletto," "Hamlet," "Traviata," or "Lucia." Madame Melba's company will include Madame Scalchi, Mdlle. Bauermeister, and Mr. D'Aubign; and Mr. Landon Ronald, a son of Henry Russell, will conduct a special orchestra which Madame Melba has engaged to accompany her.

THE latest invention for turning the leaves of music, "Joyce's Music Leaf Turner," is by far the simplest device hitherto brought before musicians. There are no springs, the leaves being turned by means of a toothed wheel, set in motion by pressing a knob. Pressure on a lower knob turns the leaf backwards—a great advantage in the case of music that has to be repeated. The instrument fits on to any ordinary music-stand, and is certainly in advance of anything of the kind we have previously seen.

SIR AUGUSTUS HARRIS has acquired the right to produce at Covent Garden next season "La Vivandiere," an opera by the late Benjamin Godard, recently produced at the Opra Comique. The chief character will be played by Madame Calv. The libretto is by M. Henri Cain, the well known painter, and the author of "La Navarraise." The orchestration of the last two acts, having been left unfinished at the composer's death, has been completed by M. Paul Vidal.

ON Sunday, the 11th ult., at St. Joseph's Retreat, Highgate, Mr. Henry J. Wood's Grand Mass in E flat was given for the first time, conducted by the composer; and in the evening Rossini's "Stabat Mater" was sung. The soloists were Masters Balfre and Barker; and Messrs. Valentine Smith, Lloyd Chandos, Herbert Linwood, William Ludwig, W. A. Peterkin, and F. Fisher. Mr. Volanti Armitage presided at the organ on both occasions.

AN autumn season of opera in English is to be given by Mr. Hedmond at Covent Garden, commencing early in October with "Tannhuser." Mr. Goossens, late of the Carl Rosa Company, will act as conductor. It is expected that Wagner's "Flying Dutchman" will be revived, and an English version of "Die Walkre" will be produced, the latter under the direction of Mr. Henschel.

THE Bernhard Carrodus String Quartet, consisting of Messrs. Bernhard M. Carrodus, W. Richardson, K. Carrodus, and J. F. Carrodus, will give a series of three Chamber Concerts on November 7, 20, and December 5, at the Queen's Hall. The programmes will include, besides well known works, compositions by modern composers.

MADAME SCHUMANN has recently arranged for ordinary pianoforte (solo) all her late husband's Pedal Clavier compositions, known as "Sketches and Studies." This important publication will shortly be issued by Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co.

THE prospectus of the Royal Choral Society was not issued at the time of our going to press, but we understand that it is intended to perform, during the season, Dr. Hubert Parry's "Invocation" Ode in honour of Purcell, which will be heard first at the Leeds Festival.

CAVALIRE ZAVERTHAL, the Director of the Royal Artillery Band, intends giving an annual Concert, at Queen's Hall, for the sole purpose of introducing the works of British composers. Such a laudable intention cannot fail to meet with hearty recognition.

MR. CHARLES MACPHERSON has been appointed sub-Organist at St. Paul's Cathedral, in place of the late Mr. Hodge. Mr. Macpherson was formerly a choirboy at St. Paul's.

MR. HUGH BLAIR, who has for some years been assistant-organist at Worcester Cathedral, has now been appointed organist in place of the late Dr. Done.

PROFESSOR VILLIERS STANFORD'S Mass in G is to be performed in the Hofburgkapelle at Vienna during the winter, under the direction of Dr. Richter.

DR. GEORGE J. BENNETT has been appointed organist of Lincoln Cathedral, in succession to Mr. J. M. W. Young, who has retired after many years of service.

MR. F. A. W. DOCKER, the organist of St. Andrew's, Wells Street, has been appointed Professor of the Organ at the Guildhall School of Music.

MESSRS. PLUNKET GREENE and Borwick will resume their Song and Pianoforte Recitals at St. James's Hall in October and November.

SIGNOR TAMAGNO will sing the part of *Nero* on the first production in Italy of Dr. Boito's new opera "*Nerone*."

MR. ALFRED GIBSON has been appointed a Professor of the Violin at the Royal Academy of Music.

OBITUARY.

WE have to record the death of DR. WILLIAM DONE, the esteemed organist of Worcester Cathedral, which occurred at his residence in the College on the 17th ult., at the advanced age of eighty. For seventy years he had been in the service of the Cathedral, holding the position of organist for more than half-a-century, and conducting the Triennial Musical Festivals during that period, with the exception of the last meeting, when failing health compelled him to hand over the duties to the assistant-organist, Mr. Blair. The deceased musician's career was typical of the Provincial organist of the old school. A native of Worcester, young Done became a choirboy at the Cathedral in 1825, and was subsequently apprenticed to Clarke, the then organist, who in 1839 appointed him his assistant, and upon Clarke's death, in 1844, he was nominated his successor. Done's mastery over his instrument rendered him widely known in his day. He effected many necessary changes and improvements in the musical services of the Cathedral, not the least important and successful of which was the introduction, some fifteen years since, of Bach's "*Passion*" Music into the special services during Holy Week; while to him also is mainly due the formation and careful training of the excellent voluntary choir. He was the conductor, for many years, of the Worcester Choral Society, and some of his compositions for the church have been much appreciated. Obviously, in such a career, the notable events are but few, and arising mainly from the exercise of its professional duties. Thus his memory carried him back to the first Worcester Festival in which he took part, when Pasta sang and George IV. was present. His subsequent assumption of the duties of festival conductor brought him into association with the foremost musicians and musical celebrities of his time, and the crowning event of his life was the celebration last year of the jubilee of his organistship, on which occasion the honorary degree of Doctor of Music was conferred upon him by the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The death is announced, on July 24, at Paris, of HENRI ALTÈS, the celebrated flute player, aged seventy. He was for many years solo flautist at the Paris Opéra, and since 1868 professor of his instrument at the Conservatoire, from which post he only retired last year, when he was succeeded by M. Taffanel. M. Altès, who was the brother of M. Ernest Altès, the former *chef d'orchestre* at the Opéra, has written a number of compositions for his instrument, with orchestral accompaniment or that of the pianoforte.

DR. GEORGE F. ROOT, the popular composer of songs, died suddenly, on the 6th ult., at Bailey's Island, Maine, U.S.A., aged seventy-five. He was born in Sheffield, Mass., on August 30, 1820, and worked on his father's

farm until he was eighteen, by which time he had already acquired, entirely unaided, a certain proficiency on several musical instruments. He then went to Boston for the purpose of taking some lessons, supporting himself meanwhile as best he could, and in 1844 took up his abode in New York, where he soon gained a reputation as a teacher of the pianoforte. Ten years later he visited Paris, where he pursued his studies for a year. Returned to the United States, he published his song "*Hazel Dell*," in 1853, the first of a great number of others that followed, and which had an immense vogue on both sides of the Atlantic; notably his "*Tramp, tramp, the boys are marching*," and other war songs on the side of the North, composed during the Civil War. Dr. Root was the founder of the Normal Musical Institute in America and the author of several theoretical works on the art. It is a melancholy reflection for the relatives of the deceased musician, now in England, that he was within a fortnight of celebrating his golden wedding, and that the diploma of honorary membership of the Tonic Sol-fa College, which had been conferred upon him recently, was on its way across the Atlantic.

TERESA BRAMBILLA, one of five sisters who attained celebrity as operatic singers during the earlier part of the century, the most famous of them being Marietta, the contralto, died recently at Milan, in her eighty-third year. She was born at Cassano d'Adda in 1813. Gifted with a rich soprano voice, Teresa became a pupil at the Milan Conservatorio, and, after having gained experience at several minor theatres, she made her *début* at La Scala, Milan, in 1837, when she took part, with her elder sister, Marietta, and others, in the performance of the cantata "*On the death of Malibran*," written conjointly by Donizetti, Pacini, Mercadante, Vaccai, and Coppola. Her reputation became henceforth established. She was the original *Gilda* at the first performance of Verdi's "*Rigoletto*" in 1851, at Venice, and achieved an enormous success both at the Théâtre Italien, in Paris, and at Madrid. For many years past she had lived in retirement.

Professor GUSTAV ENGEL, the eminent teacher of dramatic singing, and the *doyen* of Berlin musical critics, died in that capital on July 19, at the age of seventy-one. Engel was born at Königsberg on October 29, 1823, and studied philology at that University, while his musical instructors were the celebrated Berlin professors, Marx, for theory, and Heinrich Koltzolt, for vocal art. He was appointed to the teaching staff of the Berlin Royal Hochschule für Musik in 1874, and numbered amongst his more celebrated pupils Theresa Maltén, Lola Beeth, Jetta Finkenstein, Bullss, Krollop, and others. Equally important was his activity as a critic, which he commenced in 1853 on the now defunct *Spener'sche Zeitung* and continued in the columns of the influential *Vossische Zeitung*, with which journal he had been associated since 1861. Amongst his brilliant Berlin contemporaries—Otto Gumprecht, Heinrich Dorn, and Louis Ehler, the two latter of whom have preceded him in death—he was the least brilliant, perhaps, but the most erudite and highly cultured; and while representing a somewhat ultra-conservative standpoint, his judgment was never unduly biased. The deceased has published an analysis of Mozart's "*Don Giovanni*," and a valuable contribution to the aesthetics of the art entitled "*Asthetik der Tonkunst*," besides several philosophical and physiological works.

A highly meritorious musician, Musik-director JOSEF RENNEN, died on the 11th ult., at Regensburg, after a protracted illness. He was born at Schmatzhausen, near Landsbut, in 1832, and received his first musical instruction from his father, who was the schoolmaster of the village. In 1858 he was appointed choral conductor and teacher at the Aula Scholastica in Regensburg, an appointment which he held until he fell ill three years ago. During the intervening thirty-five years his indefatigable zeal and devotion to his art, together with the amiability of his character, rendered him one of the most influential and justly esteemed personalities in the musical life of Regensburg. He was the conductor for many years of the choral and orchestral societies, held a professorship at the Regensburg School for Church Music, and some thirty years since founded the Musical Institute bearing his name, and which he personally superintended up to 1882.

In addition to this beneficial local activity Renner has earned the gratitude of musicians and music-lovers generally by his zealous revival of German madrigals of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, for which purpose he founded the Regensburg Madrigal Choir, the performances of which have obtained enthusiastic recognition in Concert tours in all the larger towns of Germany.

ACHILLE LEMOINE, head of the well-known French music publishing firm, died at his residence at Sèvres last month, aged eighty-three. The business was established in Paris by his grandfather, Antoine Lemoine, in 1780, and had been under the chief proprietary charge of the deceased for over forty years, in the course of which many important publications have been issued by the house, notably the collection of classical pianoforte music in several volumes, entitled "Le Panthéon des Pianistes," which preceded the similar publications, at popular prices, of Peters and Litoff. M. Achille Lemoine was an accomplished pianist, pupil of Bertini and Kalkbrenner, and the composer, in his earlier days, of a number of pieces for that instrument under the *nom de plume* of Heintz. He was a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour.

The death is announced, on July 20, at Milan, of the once celebrated ballet director, GIOVANNI CASATI, aged eighty-six. Amongst the numerous ballets of his invention which have added brilliancy to the seasons of La Scala, may be instanced "Sardanapolo," "Il Diavolo a quattro," "Il Profeta Velato," and others. To several of these, being an excellent musician, he had also written the music. Like Tagliioni, Casati had several children who spread the fame of their father throughout the civilised world.

HENRI WITMEUR, Professor of Mineralogy and Geology at the University and the Ecole Polytechnique of Brussels, died recently in that town. M. Witmeur was a musical amateur of considerable attainments and the composer of numerous songs; one of them, the "Chant des Etudiants," having achieved great popularity in Belgium.

Spanish papers announce the death recently at Barcelona of FEDERICO SOLER, the Catalan poet and dramatic author, in his fifty-seventh year. Under the pseudonym of Serafi Pittara, Soler wrote a vast number of *poesias*, dramas, and comedies, all of them in the Catalan dialect, which justly attained great popularity throughout Spain, and obtained for him the recognition of the Madrid Royal Academy. Amongst the nine librettos of *zarzuelas* from his pen may be instanced "Los Pescadores de San Pol," "Los Estudios de Cervera," and "La Rambla de los Flores," the latter in collaboration with the composer, Felin Codina. There was an imposing demonstration of public sympathy at his funeral.

We have also to record the following deaths:—

On July 16, through an accident on the mountains near Ried Lötschenthal, Valais, Switzerland, in his twenty-sixth year, EDWARD FELIX MENDELSSOHN BENECKE, a grandson of the composer of "Elijah."

On July 19, at Fredriksvaern, CARL WARMUTH, chief of the well known music publishing firm of Christiania, excellent musician, and proprietor of the *Nordisk Musiktidende*, aged fifty-one.

On July 31, at Schandau, JULIUS RAMMELSBURG, esteemed violinist.

Recently, at Cassel, Frau EMILIE ZAHN, only surviving daughter of Louis Spohr, and herself also musically gifted, aged eighty-nine.

Recently, at Connorsville, Indianapolis, MARY TATE, pianist, aged twenty-one.

On the 1st ult., at Leipzig, EMIL TREFFTZ, distinguished musical amateur, member of the directorates of the Royal Conservatorium and the Gewandhaus Concerts, and President of the Bach Society, in his eightieth year.

On the 2nd ult., at Kansas City, U.S.A., ERNEST APPY, violoncellist, native of Amsterdam, aged sixty.

On the 2nd ult., at Cologne, META KALMAN, highly popular operatic singer, much appreciated also in Berlin.

Recently, at Florence, GIUSEPPE RINI, a well known impresario.

On the 4th ult., at St. Andrew's Place, Bradford, ROBERT LEACH, President of the Bradford Choral Society, in his sixty-second year.

Recently, at Paris, HIPPOLITE DE VOS, esteemed musical critic, one of the *redacteurs* of the *Nouvelle France Chorale*, of which his brother, M. Camille de Vos, is the chief editor.

On the 12th ult., at Munich, Professor LUDWIG ABEL, violinist, pupil of David, inspector at the Royal Academie der Tonkunst, composer of violin music and author of a violin school much in vogue, aged sixty.

Recently, at Munich, FRAU FRANZISKA RITTER (*née* Wagner), a niece of the Bayreuth master.

On the 5th ult., at Pitten, near Vienna, ANTON STINGL, chief of the well known Viennese pianoforte manufacturing firm, aged seventy.

Recently, at Baltimore, RUDOLPH GREEN, excellent violoncellist, member of the Seidl Orchestra and of the Peabody Quartet, aged fifty-four.

CORRESPONDENCE.

SENZA SORDINO.

TO THE EDITOR OF "THE MUSICAL TIMES."

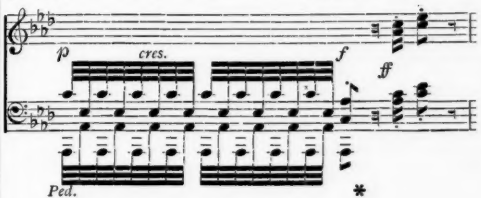
SIR,—As a contribution towards solving the meaning of *senza sordino* and *con sordino* in Beethoven, may I offer the subjoined?

Mr. Hipkins, in "Pedals," Grove's Dictionary, says Zumppe's pianofortes had the dampers moved by mechanism governed by stops, and that "Stein's and other German pianos had a lever to be pressed by the knee."

Mr. Hipkins, in "Sordini," Grove's Dictionary, says that Beethoven did not use the term *Ped.* in his earlier works because the pedal was of recent introduction.

Carl Czerny was a pupil of Beethoven. In his Piano School, Vol. IV., he says that he "studied many of Beethoven's works under the Master's own guidance," and enjoyed his "friendly and instructive intercourse"; that he had been asked to treat in his School of the performance of Beethoven's works. The fourth volume is made up chiefly of suggestions "on the proper performance of all Beethoven's works for the piano solo," including metronome marks giving "the time in which Beethoven himself performed his works," and very full instructions for the use of "the pedal," as he calls it in every case—the "damper," "loud," or "right foot" pedal. One sentence says that "Beethoven employed the pedal much more frequently than we find it indicated in his compositions."

In his remarks on Op. 26, Variation 5, Czerny says: "The last fifteen bars *senza sordino*—that is, with the pedal, as it was indicated at the period when this Sonata appeared." See paragraph three, above. In the Funeral March, he says: "In the Trio (in A flat) the *senza sordino* (pedal) prescribed by the author is employed as follows":—



To the Sonata in C sharp minor (Op. 27), first movement, he gives the direction "*sempre senza sordino*," explaining this by "the prescribed pedal must be re-employed at each note in the bass." Further, he directs where the *pp* pedal is to be used and where it is not to be used, in conjunction with the *senza sordino* or damper pedal in this movement,

saying that Beethoven used the *ff* shifting pedal in the way he prescribes. In the third movement, *presto agitato*, he says that at the *ff* quaver chords at the end of bar two of this movement, and wherever they occur, "the pedal must always be used."

In the suggestions as to playing the *Rondo* of Op. 53 he says: "This *Rondo*, of a Pastoral character, is entirely calculated for the use of the pedal, which is here actually expressed"; and in a foot-note to this same sentence he says: "The indication *senza sordino* was only continued as long as the pedal was pressed with the knee." See paragraphs two and three above.

Czerny never speaks of a *ff* pedal (leather or felt interposed between hammer and strings and called *sordino*). He does say that there were pedals other than the two we now use, but that they were discarded, "all others being acknowledged as unworthy of the true artist's notice." His *ff* pedal is the "shifting pedal." *Senza sordino* with him is a lever pressed by the knee, by which the dampers are raised, and is an earlier indication for producing the effect later on, and now obtained by means of *Ped. Con sordino* is the opposite of this, and equals *.

Czerny ought to know what he is talking about; he himself is sure of the correctness of his remarks, and claims, in a concluding paragraph to the Solo Sonatas, that his remarks are correct. If he is any authority in pianoforte matters, and Beethoven in particular, the above should be of value.

I may perhaps be allowed to say that when I was a youth I was taught that *senza sordino* and *con sordino* were the word-equivalent of *Ped. . . **; that I have never since heard a suggestion to the contrary; and, to the best of my recollection, never read one till the July note to Mr. Shinn's letter and this month's article, and I have read every number of THE MUSICAL TIMES since 1856.—Yours faithfully,

R. B. BATEMAN.

Aberdeen, August 5, 1895.

TUNES FOR CHURCH BELLS.

TO THE EDITOR OF "THE MUSICAL TIMES."

SIR,—Would any of your readers be so good as to tell me of some suitable tunes for bell chimes? I already have most of those commonly adopted for such purposes, but feel sure that many other tunes will be known to the readers of THE MUSICAL TIMES.

I also know the three pretty compositions which have been published for the pianoforte, entitled "Carillons de Dunkerque," "Salzburg Chimes," and "Holsworthy Church Bells"; probably there are other pieces published equally suitable. I should be very grateful for any information on the subject. My clock has fourteen bells.—Yours, &c.,

HENRY T. TILLEY.

St. Mary's Vicarage, Smethwick.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

. Notices of concerts, of which programmes must invariably be sent, and other information supplied by our friends in the country, must be forwarded as early as possible after the occurrence; otherwise they cannot be inserted.

Our correspondents will oblige by writing all names as clearly as possible, as we cannot be responsible for any mistakes that may occur.

Correspondents are informed that their names and addresses must accompany all communications.

We cannot undertake to return offered contributions; the authors, therefore, will do well to retain copies.

Notice is sent to all subscribers whose payment (in advance) is exhausted. The paper will be discontinued where the Subscription is not renewed. We again remind those who are disappointed in obtaining back numbers that, although the music is always kept in stock, only a sufficient quantity of the rest of the paper is printed to supply the current sale.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF COUNTRY NEWS.

We do not hold ourselves responsible for any opinions expressed in this summary, as all the notices are either collated from the local papers or supplied to us by correspondents.

BEDFORD.—Satisfactory evidence of the good teaching afforded at the School of Music over which Mr. Diemer presides was afforded on July 25, when a miscellaneous Concert was given by the students on the occasion of the distribution of certificates by the Mayoress.

BRIGHTON.—To a frequenter of Covent Garden stalls, an opera "Recital" in costume of the *ad captandum* motives in "Cavalleria," "Faust," and the "Bohemian Girl" does not sound attractive; but a chance auditor at Mr. Burgo's Opera Recitals at the Brighton West Pier in the last weeks of August would have felt more astonishment at the relatively spirited effect produced by such very slender means, than at the fact that so much talent should have led to the development of this little nomad *troupe* into something like an institution. Notwithstanding unavoidable shifts, such as doubling inconsistent parts, and the substitution of a Steinway pianoforte (very artistically played by Mr. Leslie Smith) for an orchestra, one was surprised at the successful imitation of their European prototypes on the grand opera stage. The little band of six performers do their spiriting with substantial accuracy, and, what is perhaps more important, the stage is never lifeless or dull. The very clever soprano ("prima donna assoluta" she would be ambitiously styled elsewhere), Madame Eugénie Morgan, may be pardoned if her gestures, always telling, verge on staginess; holiday-makers like that sort of thing, and the clear ring of her B flat in the "Jewel" song (with a piano which took it up to C) would atone for a little over-zeal. The impression produced by the whole show was one of gratification at the intellectual progress in *fin de siècle* Brighton.

CAPE TOWN, AFRICA.—An effective and much appreciated performance of Gounod's "Redemption" was given, on July 22, in the Good Hope Hall, under the able direction of Mr. T. Barrow-Dowling. Great praise is due to the choir for the intelligent manner in which the choral portions were sung, particularly for the devotional expression with which were rendered the beautiful opening sentences of the "Promise of Redemption"; the impressive delivery of the opening chorus of Part II., "Saviour of men"; and the vigour infused into the male choruses. Under such conditions the magnificent number "Unfold, ye portals everlasting," made its usual deep impression, and most advantageously displayed the capabilities of the choir. Equal justice was done to the fine music by the soloists, who were Madame Cheron-Saxon, Mrs. Vincent, Mr. C. H. Cawse, and Mr. Norman Salmond, the last-named singing the parts of the bass Narrator and also that of the Saviour. Valuable assistance was rendered by Mrs. Barrow-Dowling at the organ.

CARDIFF.—Dr. Joseph Parry's fourth opera, entitled "Sylvia," the libretto of which, by Mr. Mendelssohn Parry, deals with the Druids and Romans, was successfully produced on the 12th ult., at the Theatre Royal. The principal characters were effectively embodied by Miss van Dalle, Madame Hannah Jones, Mr. M. Humphreys, Mr. M. James, and Mr. Franklin Clive; and the choral and orchestral portions were well rendered. The work was heartily received by a large audience.

DOWNHAM MARKET.—Gounod's motet "Gallia," together with a vocal and instrumental miscellaneous selection, were rendered in a praiseworthy manner on Prize-day, on the 1st ult., at Hill House School. The vocal executants were Miss Cole, Mr. F. Cole, and Mr. H. Hilton. Instrumental solos were played by the Misses W. Cubitt, A. Lowe, and Noverre, and the performance as a whole reflected great credit on the music-master of the school, Mr. C. H. Lewis.

DUDLEY.—A Musical Service was given in the Parish Church on the 18th ult., when a selection from Handel's "Messiah" was performed by an augmented choir of about fifty voices. The soloists were Miss May Berry, Mrs. Bird, Mr. J. H. Round, and Mr. W. H. Smith. Mr. W. Stansfield presided at the organ, and Mr. G. H. Mainwaring, who has been connected with the choir for the long period of fifty-six years, conducted. The solos were effectively sung and the choruses were well rendered, the leads being taken up with precision. This was Mr. Stansfield's last service here, as he was leaving to take an appointment in America. The large congregation of about two thousand, which came from all parts of the district, testified to the appreciation of the good work done by Mr. Stansfield during the past ten years in this neighbourhood. He was also made the recipient of valuable testimonials from the clergy, the Parish Church choir and congregation, and the Amateur Operatic Society.

EASTBOURNE.—The high standard of excellence attained by the Devonshire Park Orchestra, under the able direction of Mr. Norfolk Megone, has been well sustained during the past month, and the performances fully merit the support they receive. Beethoven's Fifth Symphony was played on the 8th ult., and the programmes, as a whole, are models of judicious selection.

EDINBURGH.—The second of the Musical Recitals in connection with the Edinburgh summer meetings was given at the Oddfellows' Hall, on the 19th ult., under the management of Mrs. Kennedy-Fraser, the subject, "Contrasts," having as illustration Mozart and Beethoven. Mrs. Kennedy-Fraser read an interesting and instructive paper, showing, amongst other things, how the musical characters of these two differed like their personal characters; how Mozart was influenced in his music by the aristocratic polish, politeness, and formal conventionalities of the patrons of his time, contrasting thus with Beethoven's more robust naturalness and directness of expression; also pointing out that with Mozart the tendency was to sacrifice emotional expression to formal beauty, whereas, with Beethoven, the form was made to obey the emotion. A well-selected programme was given, Miss Gertrude Peppercorn, a young Royal Academy student, of London, creating quite a sensation by her refined playing of Mozart's C minor Fantasia, and an altogether masterly and powerful interpretation of Beethoven's "Appassionata" Sonata. Excellent work, too, was done, vocally, by Miss Guthrie and Mrs. Tobias Matthay, Mr. T. H. Kennedy and Mr. W. Richardson. Besides well-known excerpts, less well-known songs were also given, amongst which, Beethoven's song-cycle, "An die ferne Geliebte," certainly should obtain more frequent hearing. Mr. Kennedy deserves praise for his excellent singing of this fine work. Miss Brown and Mr. Peter MacGregor also assisted. The last Concert, on the 26th ult., was devoted to Mendelssohn and Schumann.

EPPING.—The fine new organ, built by Messrs. Wordsworth, in the Parish Church was opened on the 8th ult., at a special service, the anthem being "The Wilderness" (Goss). Mr. Donald Penrose accompanied the service, at the close of which a Recital was given by Dr. Reynolds, organist of St. Michael's, Cornhill. A second Recital was given by Dr. Reynolds on the following Sunday afternoon, the 11th ult. The programme of the first Recital included a Sonata in A minor, specially written for the occasion by the performer.

GEORGETOWN, BRITISH GUIANA.—At a Recital of sacred music on June 27, at St. Philip's Church, excellent performances were given of Pergolesi's "Stabat Mater" and Stainer's "Daughter of Jairus." The soloists in the former work were Mrs. James, Mrs. Vyfhuis, and Miss E. Griffin; and in the latter, Mrs. White, Mr. A. Collier, and Mr. W. van Eeden. Mr. C. W. Anderson led the orchestra, Miss Vyfhuis and Mr. Nusum presided respectively at the pianoforte and organ, and Mr. Colbeck conducted.

GRASSENDALE, LIVERPOOL.—An Organ Recital was given by Mr. Robert W. Pringle (organist of Hawarden Parish Church), at St. Mary's Church, Grassendale, on Sunday, the 18th ult. The programme consisted of the following: Overture ("Samson"), Handel; Larghetto, S. S. Wesley; St. Ann's Fugue, Bach; Andante, Batiste; Concerto in F flat, Handel. Mr. Williams was the vocalist.

HONG KONG.—Mr. C. F. A. Sangster, on the occasion of his retirement from the post of organist to St. John's Cathedral, was presented by the choir and congregation, on June 7, with addresses and a piece of plate, in recognition of his faithful service of the past thirty-five years.

LEAMINGTON.—An attractive Organ Recital was given, on the 8th ult., by Mr. Clarence Eddy, in the Parish Church.

MALVERN, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA.—The Choral Society gave its third Subscription Concert of the present season in the local Shire Hall, on June 13, in the presence of a large audience. The chief choral works performed were Mendelssohn's unfinished opera "Loreley" and Jensen's

"Feast of Adonis," Miss Sara Lewis singing the solo music allotted to *Leonore* in "Loreley." Miss Alice Daish contributed two pianoforte solos, Mr. A. Zelman, jun., played Sarasate's Spanish Dance, No. 8, in D, and Mr. J. P. Clarke sang Sullivan's "Thou'rt passing hence." The Society also gave a good rendering of the choral march "Hail, bright abode," from Wagner's "Tannhäuser," and "The Great God Pan" (Farebrother), as well as two short choruses from "William Tell." Mr. J. P. Clarke was an efficient accompanist and Mr. J. Hasler conducted. It is proposed to give the next Concert about the end of the present month, when Gade's "Crusaders" will be repeated.

PORT ELIZABETH, AFRICA.—The new Glee and Madrigal Society, under the conductorship of Mr. Percival Quarterman, gave its first Concert, on July 23, in the Town Hall. The choir consisted of some thirty vocalists, who gave commendable renderings of various choral pieces, including "When winds breathe soft" (Webbe), "Awake, Æolian Lyre" (Danby), "Lady, arise!" (Costa), "O Gladsome Light" from Sullivan's "Golden Legend," and Bishop's glee, "Now tramp o'er moss and fell," the solo in the last-named being sung by Miss J. Daly. Mr. F. E. Geoghegan also sang the solo part in the cavatina with chorus, "Hasten, ye Druids," from Bellini's "Norma." The instrumental pieces, played by Mr. Quarterman's select orchestra, included the first performance of "Un chanson d'amour," by the Concert-giver, which was encored.

WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND.—The attractive and excellent Organ Recitals at St. Peter's Church were resumed on June 27, when the programme was devoted to excerpts from the compositions of Spohr, and largely consisted of selections from "The Last Judgment." Mr. T. Tallis Trimmell was the organist, and the solo vocalists were Mrs. Richards and Messrs. H. Wright, H. L. Castle, E. F. Pollock, A. Clothier, and F. J. Richards.

ORGAN APPOINTMENTS.—Mr. Henry R. Thompson, to St. Mary's Church, Leyton.—Mr. J. W. Hankins, jun., to Chaldon Parish Church, Surrey.—Mr. James E. Reid, Organist and Choirmaster to the Parish Church, Hydro, Forres, N.B.—Mr. Mowbray P. Balme, to Limehouse Parish Church.—Mr. Ernest H. Ruston, Organist and Choirmaster to St. Michael and All Angels', Weybridge, Surrey.—Mr. Robert W. Pringle, Organist and Choirmaster to Hawarden Parish Church.—Mr. John Mactaggart, Organist and Choirmaster to Kelton Parish Church, N.B.—Mr. Charles J. King, Organist and Director of the Choir to St. Matthew's Church, Northampton.

CHOIR APPOINTMENT.—Mr. George Sewell (Alto), to St. Olave's, Woodberry Down.

MISS MARIE BISHOP (Contralto)

(Pupil of Wm. Shakespeare, Esq., London).

Of Sir Charles Halle's, Provincial, Welsh, and Scotch Concerts. "An excellent, sympathetic, and rich contralto voice."—*Vide Press*. For Oratorios, Cantatas, Operatic Selections, and Ballad Concerts. Address, 31, Great Western Street, Alexandra Park, Manchester.

TYMPANI.—Mr. H. A. DUNN (Tympnist, A. E. Bartle's Llandudno Orchestra) now booking ENGAGEMENTS for WINTER SEASON. Bass Drum and Cymbals. A. Dunn (Berlioz's "Faust" Special), address, Pier, Llandudno; or, 43, William Henry Street, Liverpool.

LANDAFF CATHEDRAL SCHOOL.—A DEAN'S SCHOLARSHIP (75 guineas), completely covering the school fees for board and tuition (for a Boy capable of Solo work in the Cathedral Choir), and, possibly, a Probationership (39 guineas), will be competed for on or about September 19. Candidates must be sons of gentlemen. Ages, 8 to 12. Apply to the Rev. Ernest Owen, M.A., Headmaster.

DR. W. E. THOMAS (Mus. Doc., Oxon.; Organist and Choirmaster, St. Clement's; Conductor, Boscombe Philharmonic Society) desires Gentlemenly Youth as RESIDENT PUPIL. Preparation for Mus. Bac. and all examinations. Exceptional opportunities. Thorough grounding in all branches. Three-manual organ. Address, Carlyle, Hawkwood Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth.

ORGANIST, experienced, seeks POST. S.E. district preferred. W., 12, Westdown Road, Catford, S.E.

ORGANIST disengaged. Tests and refs. Oxford degree, &c. Address, M. L. R., Woodlands, Brig Hill, Enfield.

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO, EWER & CO.

PANSERON, AUGUSTE.—Forty-two Melodic and Progressive Vocal Exercises. For Contralto, Baritone, or Bass. Edited, with Marks of Expression and Phrasing, by ALBERTO RANDEGGER. In Two Parts. Part I., containing Nos. 1 to 29; Part II., containing Nos. 30 to 42. Each Part, 2s.

PURCELL, HENRY.—Three Scenes from "King Arthur." An Opera, written by JOHN DRYDEN. Edited by WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS. Paper cover, 1s. 6d.

SPOHR, L.—Six Slow Movements from the Violin Concertos. Edited by BERTHOLD TOURS. 1. Siciliano, Andante (Concerto, No. 3, Op. 7); 2. Adagio (Concerto, No. 4, Op. 10); 3. Recitativo and Adagio (Concerto, No. 6, Op. 38); 4. Larghetto (Concerto, No. 15, Op. 128); 5. Adagio (Concerto, No. 11, Op. 70); 6. Adagio (Concerto, No. 9, Op. 55). Price 3s. 6d.

—Twelve Salon Duets. For Violin and Piano-forte. Edited by BERTHOLD TOURS. In Two Books. Book I. (Op. 127). 1. Allegro in E flat; 2. Larghetto in G; 3. Andante in E minor; 4. Adagio in A; 5. Allegro moderato in B minor; 6. Rondo vivace in E flat. Book II. (Op. 135). 1. Barcarolle in G; 2. Scherzo in D; 3. Sarabande in B minor; 4. Siciliano in C; 5. Air varié in F; 6. Mazurka in D minor. Each Book, 3s. 6d.

STANFORD, C. VILLIERS.—(in A). The Morning and Evening Service, together with the Office for the Holy Communion. Paper cover, 2s. Or, singly, No. 1. Te Deum laudamus, 4d. No. 2. Benedictus, 4d. No. 3. Jubilate Deo, 3d. No. 4. Kyrie eleison; No. 5. Before the Gospel; No. 6. After the Gospel; No. 7. Credo; No. 8. Sursum corda; No. 9. Sanctus; No. 10. Gloria in Excelsis, 9d. No. 11. Magnificat; No. 12. Nunc dimittis, 6d.

THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW. No. 39. Contains the following Music in both Notations:—"Erin! the Tear and the Smile." Irish Air. Arranged for S.S.A. by W. G. McNAUGHT. "The Huntsmen's Chorus." By WEBER. Arranged for S.S.A. by W. G. McNAUGHT. Studies in Two-Part Singing. Price 14d.

NOVELLO'S SCHOOL SONGS.—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT. Published in two forms. A. Voice Parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Piano-forte Accompaniment, 6vo size; B. Voice Parts only in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

- No. 65. Butterfly Wings. School Action Song .. ALFRED MOFFAT 1d.
 " 98. Hey-ho-hey! Vocal Polka (Unison) .. ARTHUR RICHARDS 1d.
 " 190. The Farmyard. Action Song .. H. ELLIOT BUTTON 14d.
 " 210. Bells at Eve. Two-part Song .. FRANK ABT 1d.
 " 342. To a Violet. Unison School Song .. J. STAINER 1d.
 " 343. Stars, that on your wondrous way. Hymn for Children .. J. STAINER 1d.
 " 344. Fairies' Dance. Two-part Song .. FLORENCE A. MARSHALL 1d.
 " 345. Our ship at sea. Junior Song (with action) .. H. ELLIOT BUTTON 1d.
 " 346. The Carnivale. For Soprano and Alto .. ROSSINI 1d.
 " 347. March like the victors. Choral March for Schools .. ROLAND ROGERS 14d.
 " 348. A Lullaby. Two-part Chorus .. J. L. ROECKEL 1d.
 " 349. The Harvest Dance. Two-part Song .. MYLES B. FOSTER 1d.
 " 351. The Statue Song. Action Song .. HERBERT W. SCHARTAU 14d.

CLARKE, HAMILTON.—"Drums and Voices; or, the Grenadier Cap." An Operetta for Girls. Book of words, 25s. per 100.

GROSS, JOHN.—(in A). Benedictus. For Voices in Unison. (No. 244. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 2d.

—(in A). Jubilate Deo. For Voices in Unison. (No. 245. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 2d.

—(in C). Te Deum laudamus. (No. 246. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 2d.

—(in F). Te Deum laudamus. (No. 248. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 3d.

—(in D). Te Deum laudamus. (No. 249. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 3d.

HAYNES, BATTISON.—The Lord's Prayer. (No. 240. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 2d.

MARTIN, GEORGE C.—(in B flat). Magnificat and Nunc dimittis. (No. 250. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 6d.

—(in C). Communion Service. (No. 35. Short Settings of the Office for the Holy Communion (including Benedictus and Agnus Dei) for Parochial and general use.) 1s.

ROBINSON, JOSEPH.—(in D). Magnificat and Nunc dimittis. (No. 222. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 4d.

STAINER, JOHN.—(in F). Magnificat and Nunc dimittis. (No. 239. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 4d.

—The Nicene Creed. (No. 251. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 2d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—continued.

THORNSBY, SAMUEL.—"The harvest is the end of the world." A short Anthem. For Harvest Thanksgiving. 3d.

CLARKE, HAMILTON.—"By the waters of Babylon." Full Anthem. (No. 511. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.

HALL, E. V.—"Praise, my soul, the King of heaven." Anthem for Harvest, or any Festival. (No. 511. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

PURCELL, HENRY.—"My beloved spake." Verse Anthem. For Four Voices and Chorus. From an autograph score by the Composer, in the British Museum. Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 512. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 6d.

HALL, JOHN JAMES.—"Rejoice, ye pure in heart." Processional Hymn. For Church Festivals. 14d.

ISITT, FRANK S. N.—"Pax Vobiscum." To be sung after the Blessing at the end of Evening Service. 1d.

EVERARD, E. V.—Two Kyries. On Card. 2d.

WEDDELL, GEORGE.—"The huntsman he waits." A Song of the Meet. For Baritone Voice. 2s.

WYON, HERBERT THORNTON.—"What would you say." Song. Words by WALTER THACKWELL. No. 1, in D, for Contralto or Baritone; No. 2, in F, for Soprano or Tenor. 2s. each.

GOUGH-CALTHORPE, EVELYN.—Berceuse. For the Piano-forte. 2s.

HANDEL.—Choruses from the Oratorios. Arranged for the Organ by GEORGE C. MARTIN, Mus. Doc., Organist of St. Paul's Cathedral. Price 1s. each.

1. Behold the Lamb of God, and For unto us .. Messiah.
2. Worthy is the Lamb, and Amen Chorus Messiah.
3. How excellent Thy Name, and Welcome, mighty King .. Saul.
4. We praise Thee, O God Dettingen Te Deum.
5. May no rash intruder Solomon.
6. Happy Pair Alexander's Feast.
7. The many rend the skies Alexander's Feast.
8. At last divine Cecilia came Alexander's Feast.
9. I will sing unto the Lord Israel in Egypt.
10. Mourn, ye afflicted, and For Zion lamentation make .. Judas Maccabeus.
11. O Father whose almighty, and Ah! wretched Israel .. Judas Maccabeus.
12. We come in bright array, and Lead on .. Judas Maccabeus.
13. Hear us, O Lord Judas Maccabeus.
14. Fall'n is the foe Judas Maccabeus.
15. Zion now her head shall raise, and Tune your harps .. Judas Maccabeus.
16. Hail, Judea, happy land Judas Maccabeus.
17. We hear, and See the conquering hero comes .. Judas Maccabeus.
18. We never will bow down Judas Maccabeus.
19. Sing unto God Judas Maccabeus.
20. To our great God, and Hallelujah, Amen .. Judas Maccabeus.
21. Awake the trumpet's lofty sound Samson.
22. O first created beam Samson.
23. Then shall they know Samson.
24. Then round about the starry throne Samson.
25. To dust His glory they would tread Samson.
26. To man God's universal law Samson.
27. To song and dance Samson.
28. Fixed in His everlasting seat Samson.
29. Let their celestial concerts all unite Samson.
30. O the pleasures of the plains Acis and Galatea.
31. Wretched lovers Acis and Galatea.
32. Galatea, dry thy tears Acis and Galatea.
33. As from the pow'r of sacred lays St. Cecilia's Day.

MEYERSSOHN.—Twelve Lieder ohne Worte. Arranged for the Organ by GEORGE CALKIN and JOHN E. WEST. Price 3s. (For Contents, see Advertisement, page 643.)

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS for the ORGAN.—

- Sonata in D minor (dedicated to the President, Council, and Members of the Royal College of Organists.) JOHN E. WEST. No. 239. Allegro Maestoso. First Movement of above .. 1 6
 " 240. Andante Religioso. Second Movement of above .. 1 6
 " 241. Allegro Pomposo. Third Movement of above .. 1 6

NOVELLO'S PUBLICATIONS in the TONIC SOL-FA NOTATION. Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT.

- No. 865. Awake, awake; put on thy strength. Anthem. For S.A.T.B. J. STAINER 2d.
 " 875. As Moses lifted up the serpent. Anthem. For Four Voices, S.A.T.B. .. FRED. GOSTELOW 14d.
 " 878. The splendour falls on castle walls. A Four-part Song. For S.A.T.B. .. G. A. MACFARREN 14d.
 " 880. Ye banks and braes. Arranged for S.A.T.B. by .. W. G. McNAUGHT 1d.

ROGERS, ROLAND.—"Three Fishers went sailing." Part-song. For S.A.T.B. 2d.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Beauty in Music	581
The Evolution of Polyphony	584
From my Study (with Illustrations)	587
New Lights upon Old Tunes	591
A Neglected Masterpiece of Beethoven's	593
Occasional Notes	595
Facts, Rumours, and Remarks	598
Royal Opera, Covent Garden	600
Queen's Hall Promenade Concerts	600
Music in English and Welsh Training Colleges	601
The Marschner Centenary	602
"The Frogs" of Aristophanes	602
Reviews	602
Foreign Notes	614
Music in Birmingham	616
" East Anglia	616
" Glasgow	616
" Liverpool	617
" Paris	617
" America	617
Four-part Song—"Autumn"—Josiah Booth.. .. .	605
Four-part Song—"Come, tuneful friends"—C. Harford Lloyd, Mus. Doc. (Extra Supplement).	
General News (London)	618
Obituary	620
Correspondence	621
Brief Summary of Country News	622
List of Music published during the last Month	624

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£	s.	d.
Two Lines	0	3	0
Three Lines	0	3	4
For every additional Line	0	0	10
Half a Column	2	0	0
A Column	4	0	0
A Page	7	10	0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with each Advertisement.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in proper position Advertisements should reach the Office
NOT LATER THAN THE TWENTIETH
of each Month.

SEVEN SONGS

WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT

COMPOSED BY

J. STAINER.

CONTENTS:

Das Ferne Land (The far-off Land).
Der Rosenstrauch (The Rose Bush).
Das Meer der Hoffnung (The Ocean of Hope).
Poesie (Poetry).
An Leukon (To Leukon).
Quand je te vois.
Daheim (In Thee).

Price One Shilling.

"It is refreshing, after wading through countless specimens of the ordinary British ballad, to come across a set of songs so artistic in design as those contained in the album labelled 'Seven Songs,' by Sir John Stainer. . . . Amateurs on the look-out for something really good may confidently be recommended to devote their attention to these admirable songs."—*Morning Post*.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ROBERT COCKS & CO.'S
NEW PUBLICATIONS.

GABRIELLA: Lyric Drama in One Act. Composed expressly for and dedicated to Madame Adelina Patti. Libretto by C. A. BYRNE and F. FULGONIO. The music composed by EMILIO PIZZIL.

Vocal Score (English and Italian words) 7s. 6d. net.
Pianoforte Solo 5s. 0d. ..
Book of Words (English and Italian) 1s. 0d. ..

VOCAL NUMBERS from "GABRIELLA."

Gabriella's Song. In A flat 4s.
and F each 4s.
Love Duet. Soprano and Tenor 4s.
Gabriella's Prayer. In C 4s.
minor and A minor each 4s.
The Queen's Song. Contralto 5s.
Tenor, Baritone, and Bass 5s.

PRELUDE from "GABRIELLA."

Pianoforte Solo 4s.
Pianoforte Duet 5s.
Violin and Pianoforte 4s.
Military Band 6s.
SELECTION from "GABRIELLA."
Pianoforte Solo 4s.
Pianoforte Duet 5s.
Violin and Pianoforte 5s.
Violoncello and Pianoforte 5s.
Full Orchestra net 4s.
Military Band 15s.

THE HUMAN VOICE: Its Mechanism and Phenomena. By ANATOLE PILTAN. A new and original work on singing, in the form of a catechism, comprising the latest physiological experiments for a minute examination of the phenomena and mechanism of the human voice, a special feature being the minute analysis of the respiratory organs, and a definite method of breathing as adopted and practised by the most eminent vocalists, forming a complete instruction book for the use of students, with numerous illustrations reproduced from photographs and drawings. Large 4to, 107 pp. Paper, 5s. net; cloth, 6s. net.

THE NATURAL USE of the VOICE. A Text-Book, by GEORGE E. THORP and WILLIAM NICHOLL, Professor of Singing in the Royal Academy of Music. Crown 8vo, 139 pp., cloth, 5s.

MOZART'S DON GIOVANNI. A commentary by CHARLES GOUNOD. Sole and authorised translation. From the third French Edition. By Windeyer Clark and J. T. Hutchinson. Crown 8vo, 144 pp., cloth, 3s. 6d. net.

SELECTED LIST of New Publications, Season 1894-5, post-free on application.

CATALOGUES comprising over 20,000 Standard and Popular Publications for Voice, Piano, Organ, Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Flute, Banjo, Guitar, Mandoline, Orchestra, &c.; also Elementary and Theoretical Works. Post-free on application. Please state which catalogues required.

6, NEW BURLINGTON ST., LONDON, W.

IMPROVER desires SITUATION as In-door TUNER and SALESMAN. Has been in London Factory. Apply for reference, &c., A. Brantom, Heath Road, Leighton Buzzard.

PIANOFORTE and MUSICAL INSTRUMENT BUSINESS for SALE. London, old-established. Splendid opportunity for Tuner with capital. Fulltest investigation courted; owner retiring. Price £1,150; part could remain. Fides, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

Just Published.

FORTY-TWO
MELODIC & PROGRESSIVE
VOCAL EXERCISES

FOR

CONTRALTO, BARITONE, OR BASS

BY

AUGUSTE PANSERON.

Edited, with Marks of Expression and Phrasing, by
ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

In Two Parts.

Part I.—Containing Nos. 1 to 29.
Part II.—Containing Nos. 30 to 42.

Price Two Shillings each Part.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

FIRST STEPS

AT THE

PIANOFORTE

BY

FRANCESCO BERGER.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.
In Paper Boards, Three Shillings.

PREFACE.

This "Elementary Primer for the Pianoforte" aims at supplying "beginners" with a "Method" to be used from end to end in the order in which it is compiled.

Although "Pianoforte Instructors" are as numerous as the sands of the sea, I claim for this one that it is quite original not only in its progressive order, but also in the language employed.

Convinced that it is worse than useless to crowd a child's mind with words which, to that child, convey no meaning, I have studiously used only such words as a child with moderate intelligence can be expected to understand.

The student must, before attempting to play, acquire a correct and unerring mental picture of the arrangement of the keyboard.

Counting aloud should become a habit from the very first finger-exercises.

The customary "Household melodies" have been carefully avoided, because I confidently believe that, while engaged on a familiar melody, the student is unconsciously playing more or less "by ear," even correcting his own errors that way—instead of "reading" (deciphering) every note of the Piece.

Diatonic Scales are not included. Till the student is sufficiently advanced to be taught the construction of major and minor scales, he is better without "scales" at all; and it does not come within the scope of an "Elementary Primer" to teach all that "the Scales" imply.

Some Scale-passages, however, with no necessary tonality, are included.

The so-called "English" fingering has been discarded in favour of the more universal "foreign" fingering.

FRANCESCO BERGER.

"It is hardly needful to say that Mr. F. Berger's work is well and thoughtfully done. It ought to prove of great service to teachers in the troublesome first months of children's studies. All difficulties are so gradually introduced and so clearly explained that the book should be widely adopted. A commendable feature is the employment of larger type, both of letterpress and music, to make important points stand out clearly before the eye. An excellent supplement to the 'First Steps' will be found in 'Eighteen little Pieces for the Pianoforte,' given to us by the same author and publishers. These are characteristic little *genre* pieces, not unlike Schumann's 'Kinderscenen' in plan, but much simpler; in fact, *really* children's pieces. They are all tuneful, but educational at the same time, and will form useful little studies in phrasing and expression."—*Musical News*.

"The special features of this work are its extreme simplicity and the clearness with which everything is explained to the young student. Indeed, a child of ordinary intelligence might almost learn the rudiments without other aid than the Primer, and in any event the book will be of the greatest assistance to the governess or other teacher."—*Daily News*.

"The 'Primer' aims at extreme simplicity of language and reference, at careful logical sequence, and at the avoidance of all theory not reasonably necessary of explanation in making actual practice intelligible. Its simplicity will make it pleasing in the young pupils' own hands, and will at the same time convey many useful hints to the teachers using it. The exercises are extremely well arranged, and they constitute, perhaps, the most valuable part of the practical treatise."—*Manchester Courier*.

"The author, who is an authority on imparting musical knowledge to young children, has used a method that seems well within the comprehension of those for whom it is written. We very much prefer it to the numerous pictorial instructors that have lately come into our hands. Mr. Berger's book seems to be as clear an exposition of the rudiments of music as any human being could make them. Indeed, it appears to us that if a child cannot grasp so lucid an arrangement, then it is certain his or her studies have been prematurely begun."—*Musical Standard*.

EIGHTEEN

LITTLE PIECES

FOR THE

PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

FRANCESCO BERGER.

These Pieces were expressly written to be used in connection with the Author's Primer, "First Steps at the Pianoforte."

Price One Shilling and Sixpence net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE
SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW

PUBLISHED ON THE 1ST OF EVERY MONTH. Price 13d. ANNUAL
SUBSCRIPTION, INCLUDING POSTAGE, 2s.

THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW FOR SEPTEMBER CONTAINS:—
GENERAL NOTES.

ROUND THE SCHOOLS.—EDINBURGH.

MUSIC IN ENGLISH AND WELSH TRAINING COLLEGES.—SIR JOHN
STAINER'S REPORT FOR 1894.

LIST OF WORKS PERFORMED IN TRAINING COLLEGES IN 1894.

H.M. INSPECTORS' REPORTS ON SCHOOL SINGING IN ENGLAND AND
WALES.

OXFORD LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1895.—MUSIC QUESTIONS ANSWERED.
HELPS FOR THEORY STUDENTS.

LONG SUTTON SCHOOL BOARD AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

DEATH OF DR. G. F. ROOT, THE AMERICAN COMPOSER.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.

THE
SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW

FOR SEPTEMBER.

CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING MUSIC IN BOTH NOTATIONS:—

"LAND TO THE LEeward, HO!" New Unison Song. Composed by
C. H. H. PARRY.

"THE JOLLY TESTER." Junior Unison Song. Composed by J. W.
ELLIOTT.

EXERCISES FOR THE TONIC SOL-FA ELEMENTARY EXAMINATION AND
FOR THE FIRST GRADE STAFF NOTATION EXAMINATION.

ALSO AN EXTRA MUSIC SUPPLEMENT, CONTAINING "THE LARK"
A Two-part Song. By THOS. HUTCHINSON, Mus. Doc.

The Music and Exercises can always be obtained separately. Price 13d.

London and New York: NOVELLO EWER and Co.
Office: 1, Berners Street, W.

Just Published.

THREE DUETS

BY

POPULAR COMPOSERS

1. The Maybells and the Flowers Mendelssohn.
2. O'er the bright and sparkling waters J. Kücken.
3. Birdie Anton Rubinstein.

ARRANGED FOR

TWO VIOLINS, WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR THE
PIANOFORTE

BY

GEORGE CALKIN.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

THREE TRIOS

BY

POPULAR COMPOSERS

1. Hearts feel that love thee ("Athalie") Mendelssohn.
2. The Butterfly Henry Smart.
3. Ti prego, o madre pia F. Curschmann.

ARRANGED FOR

THREE VIOLINS, WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR THE
PIANOFORTE

BY

GEORGE CALKIN.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

NOTE.—The custom which prevails in schools of allowing pupils to play in unison, to the practical exclusion of part-playing, has suggested the need of such pieces as are contained in these volumes; and it is hoped that, besides providing for the want that is felt, they will also tend to modify the custom.—GEORGE CALKIN.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

RECENT NUMBERS.

Original Compositions

FOR THE

ORGAN.

			s. d.
164.	Offertory in F	G. F. Blatch	1 0
166.	Church Preludes (Nos. 1, 2)	R. E. Bryson	1 0
167.	Church Preludes (Nos. 3, 4)	R. E. Bryson	1 0
168.	Church Preludes (Nos. 5, 6)	R. E. Bryson	1 0
169.	Postlude in G	H. Elliot Button	1 0
170.	Five Sketches, No. 1, Prelude	H. W. Parker	1 0
171.	Five Sketches, No. 2, Vision	H. W. Parker	1 0
172.	Five Sketches, No. 3, Scherzo	H. W. Parker	1 0
173.	Five Sketches, No. 4, Pastoral Interlude	H. W. Parker	1 0
174.	Five Sketches, No. 5, Nocturne	H. W. Parker	1 0
175.	Fourth Grand Sonata (Christmas Sonata)	Otto Diemel	3 6
176.	Fantasia in F minor (Op. 118)	E. Silas	2 6
177.	Two Sketches	G. F. Wesley Martin	1 0
178.	Tempo di Minuetto	H. A. Wheelodon	1 0
179.	Meditation	B. Luard Selby	1 0
180.	Prelude and Postlude	B. Luard Selby	1 0
181.	Melodia	William Creser	1 0
182.	Andante Fughetta	William Creser	1 0
183.	Postlude	Edward Cutler	1 0
184.	Minuet	Hamilton Clarke	1 0
185.	Old Easter Melody (O fili et filiæ), with Variations	John E. West	1 6
186.	Wedding March	William Creser	1 6
187.	Six Pieces (Nos. 1, 2)	Alfred Redhead	1 0
188.	Six Pieces (Nos. 3, 4)	Alfred Redhead	1 0
189.	Six Pieces (Nos. 5, 6)	Alfred Redhead	1 0
190.	Antiphon and Interlude	E. Silas	1 6
191.	Savoyard Chant	Herbert W. Waring	1 6
192.	Three Intermezzi	Alan Gray	1 0
193.	Solemn Processional March	C. J. B. Meacham	1 0
194.	Third Concert-Fantasia	Otto Diemel	1 6
195.	Allegretto Cantabile	Otto Diemel	1 6
196.	Andante, with Variations	Otto Diemel	2 0
197.	Allegro Scherzando	Otto Diemel	1 6
198.	Offertoire in B flat	Edward Cutler	1 0
199.	A Meditation	E. Duncan	1 0
200.	Postlude	E. Duncan	1 0
201.	Communion and Prière	Albert Renaud	1 0
202.	Fantaisie Pastorale	Albert Renaud	1 0
203.	Prelude and Fugue	E. Silas	1 6
204.	Reverie and Intermezzo	B. Luard Selby	1 0
205.	Romance (Op. 174, No. 1)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
206.	Scherzoso (Op. 174, No. 2)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
207.	Aspiration (Op. 174, No. 3)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
208.	Contemplation (Op. 174, No. 4)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
209.	Agitato (Op. 174, No. 5)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
210.	Improvisation (Op. 174, No. 6)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
211.	Solemn Festival (Op. 174, No. 7)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
212.	Duet (Op. 174, No. 8)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
213.	Ricercare (Op. 174, No. 9)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
214.	Evening Rest (Op. 174, No. 10)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
215.	Melodia Ostinata (Op. 174, No. 11)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
216.	Finale (Op. 174, No. 12)	J. Rheinberger	1 6
217.	Prelude (Grand Suite, Op. 341)	Hamilton Clarke	1 6
218.	Allemande	Do.	1 6
219.	Elegy	Do.	1 6
220.	Gavotte	Do.	1 6
221.	Intermezzo	Do.	1 6
222.	Minuet	Do.	1 6
223.	Introduction and Fughetta (Grand Suite, Op. 341)	Hamilton Clarke	1 6
224.	Capriccio	E. Silas	1 6
225.	Lullaby (Op. 348, No. 1)	Hamilton Clarke	1 0
226.	Bridal March (Op. 348, No. 2)	Hamilton Clarke	1 6
227.	Pastoral Fantasia (Op. 348, No. 3)	Hamilton Clarke	1 6
228.	Allegretto Grazioso	John E. West	1 6
229.	Melody	King Hall	1 6
230.	Offertoire	King Hall	1 6
231.	Canzone	King Hall	1 6
232.	Intermezzo	C. Charlton Palmer	1 6
233.	Grand March (Op. 158)	Hamilton Clarke	1 6
234.	Andante con moto (Op. 97, No. 1)	M. E. Bossi	1 6
235.	Aspiration (Op. 97, No. 2)	M. E. Bossi	1 6
236.	Grand Chœur (Op. 97, No. 3)	M. E. Bossi	1 6
237.	Four Sonatinas (No. 1 in D minor)	A. B. Plant	1 6
238.	Four Sonatinas (No. 2 in G major)	A. B. Plant	1 6
239.	Four Sonatinas (No. 3 in A minor)	A. B. Plant	1 6
240.	Four Sonatinas (No. 4 in C major)	A. B. Plant	1 6
241.	Second Reverie	B. Luard Selby	1 6
242.	Third Postlude	B. Luard Selby	1 6
243.	Fantasia in D minor	Alan Gray	1 6
244.	Præludium and Fuga in A (No. 2 from Six Preludes and Fugues)	F. A. Gore Ouseley	1 0
245.	Triumphal March (Op. 26)	Dudley Buck	1 6
246.	Rondo Caprice (Op. 35)	Dudley Buck	1 6
247.	At Evening (Op. 52)	Dudley Buck	1 0

Organ Arrangements

EDITED BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN

(Organist of St. Paul's Cathedral).

ARRANGED BY

			s. d.
1.	{ Slow Movement (Pianoforte Quintet)	Schubert	1 6
	{ Minuet (Twelve Mennets for Orchestra)	Beethoven	1 6
2.	{ Andante (Pianoforte Sonata, Op. 147)	Schubert	1 6
	{ Largo	Handel	1 6
	{ As pants the hart ("Calvary")	Spohr	1 6
3.	{ Agnus Dei (Mass in G)	Schubert	1 0
	{ Overture ("Acis and Galatea")	Handel	1 0
	{ Albumblätter (No. 1)	Schumann	1 0
4.	{ Adagio (Sonata, Op. 2, No. 1)	Beethoven	1 6
	{ The Cat's Fugue	Scarlatti	1 6
	{ Albumblätter (No. 5)	Schumann	1 6
5.	{ Romanze and Scherzo (Fourth Symphony)	Schumann	1 6
	{ Air (Overture (or Suite) in D)	Bach	1 6
	{ Allegro (Quartet, Op. 13, No. 2)	Beethoven	1 6
6.	{ Menuetto (Pianoforte Sonata, Op. 122)	Schubert	1 6
7.	{ Eia Mater ("Stabat Mater")	Dvorák	1 6
	{ Romance	Mozart	1 6
8.	{ Minuet and Allegro	Handel	1 6
9.	{ Funeral March ("Dream of Jubal")	A. C. Mackenzie	1 0
10.	{ Chaconne in F major	Purcell	1 0
11.	{ Adagio in B minor	Mozart	1 0
12.	{ Adagio (Sextet, Op. 81)	Beethoven	1 0
13.	{ In Elysium ("Orphée")	Gluck	1 0
14.	{ Judex ("Mors et Vita")	Gounod	1 0
15.	{ Grand March (Introduction, Act III, "Lohengrin")	Wagner	1 0
16.	{ Bridal Chorus ("Lohengrin")	Wagner	1 0
17.	{ Concerto Grosso (No. X)	Corelli	1 6
18.	{ Passecaille	Couperin	1 0
19.	{ Representation of Chaos ("The Creation")	Haydn	1 0
20.	{ Moderato (1st Movement, Sonata, Op. 42)	Schubert	2 0
21.	{ Andante con moto (Unfinished Symphony)	Schubert	2 0
22.	{ Slow Movement in A flat (3rd Symphony)	Schumann	1 0
23.	{ Solemn March ("The Black Knight")	E. Elgar	1 0
24.	{ Andante con moto (Symphony in C)	Schubert	2 0
25.	{ Overture to the "Ode on St. Cecilia's Day"	Handel	1 6
26.	{ Larghetto (Symphony in B flat)	Schumann	1 0
27.	{ Warum?	Schumann	1 0
	{ Liebeslied	Henselt	1 0
28.	{ Adagio Sostenuto (Quartet, Op. 76, No. 1)	Haydn	1 0
29.	{ Introduction and Fugue in E flat	Hesse	1 0
30.	{ Andante in C minor (Quartet)	Spohr	1 0
31.	{ Andante in A (Quartet in D)	Mozart	1 0
32.	{ Fugue in C major	Albrechtsberger	1 0
33.	{ Minuet (First Violoncello Suite)	Bach	1 0
	{ Gavotte in E minor	Veracini	1 0
34.	{ Adagio in D)	Mozart	1 0
35.	{ La Carita	Rossini	1 0
36.	{ Toccata in A major	Purcell	1 6
37.	{ Voluntary in D minor	Purcell	1 6

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

TO CHORAL SOCIETIES.

ORATORIOS, CANTATAS, &c.,

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Arnott, A. D. —Young Lochinvar	1	6	Lloyd, C. H. —The Longbeard's Saga (Male voices) ...	1	6
— The Ballad of Carmilhan (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.) ...	2	6	— A Song of Judgment	2	6
Armes, P. —St. Barnabas	2	0	(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)		
Beijemann, G. J. —The Song of the Western Men ...	1	0	MacCunn, Hamish. —Lord Ullin's Daughter ...	1	0
Boyce, Ethel M. —The Lay of the Brown Rosary ...	1	6	(Sol-fa, 8d.)		
— Young Lochinvar	1	6	— The Lay of the Last Minstrel (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.)	2	6
Bridge, J. F. —The Lord's Prayer (Sol-fa, 6d.) ...	1	0	(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)		
— Rock of Ages (Latin and English words) ...	1	0	Mackenzie, A. C. —Veni, Creator Spiritus ...	2	0
(Sol-fa, 4d.)			— Rose of Sharon (Sol-fa, 2s.)	5	0
— Callirhoë (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.)	2	6	(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)		
(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)			— The Story of Sayid	3	0
— The Repentance of Nineveh	2	6	(Paper boards, 3s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 4s. 6d.)		
(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)			— The Dream of Jubal	2	6
Buck, Dudley. —The Light of Asia	3	0	(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)		
(Paper boards, 3s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 5s.)			— The New Covenant	1	6
Corder, F. —The Bridal of Triermain (Sol-fa, 1s.)	2	6	— The Cotter's Saturday Night (Sol-fa, 1s.)	2	0
Coward, H. —The Story of Bethany (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.)	2	6	— Bethlehem	5	0
(Paper boards, 3s.)			(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)		
Cowen, F. H. —Sleeping Beauty (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.) ...	2	6	Parker, Horatio W. —Hora Novissima	3	6
(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)			Parry, C. Hubert H. —Job	2	6
— St. John's Eve (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.)	2	6	— Blest Pair of Sirens (Sol-fa, 8d.)	1	0
(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)			— Prometheus Unbound	3	0
— Ruth (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.)	4	0	— The glories of our Blood and State	1	0
(Paper boards, 4s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 6s.)			— Judith; or, The Regeneration of Manasseh ...	5	0
— A Song of Thanksgiving	1	0	(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)		
— The Waterlily	2	6	— Ode on St. Cecilia's Day (Sol-fa, 1s.) ...	2	0
Davies, H. Walford. —Hervé Riel	1	0	— L'Allegro (Sol-fa, 1s. 6d.)	2	6
Dvořák, Antonín. —Mass in D	2	6	— De Profundis	2	0
— Requiem Mass	5	0	— The Lotos Eaters	2	0
(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)			— King Saul	5	0
— The Spectre's Bride	3	0	(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)		
(Paper boards, 3s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 5s.)			Prout, E. —The Red Cross Knight (Sol-fa, 2s.) ...	4	0
— A Patriotic Hymn	1	6	(Paper boards, 4s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 6s.)		
Edwards, H. J. —Praise to the Holiest	1	6	— Damon and Phintias (Male voices) ...	2	6
Elgar, E. —The Black Knight	2	0	Rutenber, Charles B. —Divine Love	2	6
Ellicott, Rosalind Frances. —The Birth of Song ...	1	6	Smyth, E. M. —Mass in D	2	6
— Elysium	1	0	Somervell, A. —Mass in C minor	2	6
Garrett, G. —Harvest Cantata (Sol-fa, 6d.) ...	1	0	— The Power of Sound (Sol-fa, 1s.)	2	0
Gounod, Charles. —The Redemption (Sol-fa, 2s.) ...	5	0	Stanford, C. Villiers. —East to West	1	6
(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)			— Eden	5	0
— Ditto (French Words)	8	4	(Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)		
— Ditto (German Words)	10	0	— Carmen Sæculare	1	6
— Troisième Messe Solennelle	2	6	— The Revenge (Sol-fa, 9d.)	1	6
— Mors et Vita	6	0	— The Voyage of Maeldune	2	6
(Paper boards, 6s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.)			(Paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.)		
(Sol-fa, Latin and English Words, 2s.)			— The Battle of the Baltic	1	6
Gray, Alan. —Arethusa	1	6	Stainer, J. —The Crucifixion (Sol-fa, 9d.) ...	1	6
— The Legend of the Rock Buoy Bell ...	1	0	Sullivan, Arthur. —The Golden Legend (Sol-fa, 2s.)	3	6
Hattersley, F. K. —Robert of Sicily	2	6	(Paper boards, 4s.; cloth, gilt, 5s.)		
King, Oliver. —By the Waters of Babylon ...	1	6	Waddington, S. P. —John Gilpin	2	0
— The Sands of Dee	1	0	Walthew, R. H. —The Pied Piper of Hamelin ...	2	0
Lloyd, C. H. —Alcestis	3	0	West, John E. —Seedtime and Harvest	2	0
— Andromeda	3	0	(Sol-fa, 1s.)		
(Paper boards, 3s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 5s.)			Williams, C. Lee. —Gethsemane	2	0
— Hero and Leander	1	6	(Paper boards, 2s. 6d.)		
— Song of Balder	1	0	— The Last Night at Bethany (Sol-fa, 1s.)	2	0
			(Paper boards, 2s. 6d.)		
			Wood, Charles. —Ode to the West Wind ...	1	0

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

THE OLD FIRM.

P. CONACHER & CO.,
Organ Builders,
SPRINGWOOD WORKS,
HUDDERSFIELD.
TWO GOLD MEDALS.

NICHOLSON AND CO.,
ORGAN BUILDERS,
PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.
(ESTABLISHED 1841.)
Specifications and Estimates sent free.

MUSIC ROOMS

FOR

TEACHING AND PRACTICE.

EIGHT
MUSIC ROOMS

ARE NOW OPENED AT

GEO. ROGERS & SONS'

60, BERNERS ST., OXFORD ST., W.

These Rooms have sound-proof walls and floors, are
warmed with hot water, well lighted, and each is provided
with a first-class Piano.

CHARGE, 1S. PER HOUR, INCLUSIVE.

60, BERNERS ST., OXFORD ST., W.

JOYCE'S
MUSIC LEAF TURNER

EXTREMELY SIMPLE AND ABSOLUTELY RELIABLE.

TURNS FORWARDS OR BACKWARDS AT WILL.

FITS ON ANY PIANO OR MUSIC STAND
WITHOUT ANY FIXING WHATEVER.

VERY HANDSOME IN APPEARANCE.

ON VIEW AT ALL PRINCIPAL MUSICSELLERS.

Price 25s.

Sole Agents:

ROBERT COCKS & CO.,
6, New Burlington Street, London, W.

GILL'S EASY VOLUNTARIES.—"Messiah,"
"Judas," "Elijah," "St. Paul," "Creation." 1s. each book.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE
BRISTOL TUNE BOOK

COMPLETE EDITION, 1891,

CONTAINING

905 TUNES AND CHANTS.

A COMPANION TO ALL HYMN BOOKS.

No. 17.	Limp Cloth	..	..	5	0
" 18.	Cloth Boards, red edges	6	0		
" 19.	Small Edition	..	..	3	6
" 20.	Tonic Sol-fa	..	..	3	6

Communications and enquiries as to copyright, and also
as to supplying at reduced prices, may be addressed to the
Bristol Publishers.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Bristol: W. and F. MORGAN, Clare Street.

And all Booksellers and Musicsellers.

IMPORTANT NEW WORK.

Every Organist should possess a copy.

Cloth, 2s. 6d. net; paper, 2s. net. Separate Numbers, 2d. each.

HYMN TUNES WITH VARIED HARMONIES.

By J. W. ELLIOTT.

"Those who require Hymn Tunes with change of harmonies, suit-
able for the organ, will find just what they want in this work by J. W.
Elliott. Each of the twenty tunes can be had separately. They are
admirably done, and include well-known tunes, such as 'Hanover,' &c."
—*Musical Herald*.

London: PHILLIPS and PAGE, 8, Oxford Market, W.

Price 3s. 6d., cloth, red edges.

THE TUNE BOOK, with the additional Tunes
as used at ST. ALBAN'S, HOLBORN, containing nearly 270
Tunes, for Long, Common, Short, and Peculiar Metres; together with
several Gregorian Hymns and Antiphons; the Eight Gregorian Tones;
the Music of the Reproaches; the Seven Last Words; and Litany
Tunes, &c. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

EUCHARISTIC HYMNS for the CHURCH'S
SEASONS. Words by MILDRED BERESFORD HOPE. Music by
ARTHUR HENRY BROWN. Words and Music, 2s.; Words only, 2d.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Twenty-fourth Edition.

JOULE'S COLLECTION of 527 CHANTS, 57
RESPONSES, &c. Reduced price, 4s. 6d., paper cover; 6s., limp
cloth; separate vocal parts, 2s. each. Tonic Sol-fa Notation, Score,
1s. 6d.

The Chants are selected with due reference to the position of the
Reciting-note.

THE PSALTER, PROPER PSALMS, HYMNS,
and CANTICLES. Pointed for Chanting by B. ST. J. B. JOULE.
Large type, price 2s. 6d. This Psalter, having been collated with the
Sealed Books, is free from the errors contained in all other pointed
Psalters, through printing from the incorrect copies commonly sold by
the Stationers.

Tenth Edition.

JOULE'S DIRECTORIUM CHORI ANGLI-
CANUM. 18mo, price 1s.; in cloth, 1s. 6d.

Seventh Edition.

JOULE'S DIRECTORIUM CHORI ANGLI-
CANUM. 4to, in cloth, elegant, price 7s. 6d.

Seventh Edition.

THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION.
Harmonised on a Monotone in a very simple manner for
Parochial use. By B. ST. J. B. JOULE. Price 3d.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Third Thousand.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS in G. By ALFRED J.
DYE. Price 4d.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Fourth Thousand.

MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS in E flat,
by WILLIAM S. VINNING, Mus. Bac., Cantab. Price 3d.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS in F.
By ARTHUR CARNALL. Price 4d. 2nd 1,000.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TE DEUM IN C

COMPOSED EXPRESSLY FOR THE USE OF
PARISH CHURCH CHOIRS.

Price Threepence.

TE DEUM IN F

(SECOND EDITION)

IN CHANT FORM: EASY AND EFFECTIVE.

Price Twopence.

Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C

(SECOND EDITION).

Price Threepence.

By LORAIN HOLLOWAY, F.R.C.O.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

MAUNDER'S
CHURCH MUSIC."DEVOTIONAL," "GOOD," "EASY,"
"EFFECTIVE," "SINGABLE," "DIGNIFIED,"
"POPULAR," AND "MUSICIANLY."

APPROVED BY

BISHOPS
ORGANISTSCLERGY
CHOIRSPRECENTORS
CONGREGATIONSAND THE
RELIGIOUS AND MUSICAL PRESS.

SUNG IN

EUROPE
AMERICAASIA
AUSTRALIAAFRICA
OCEANIAIN
CATHEDRALS
PARISH CHURCHES
VILLAGE CHURCHESAND AT
NUMEROUS
CHORAL
FESTIVALS

	Staff Notation.	Tonic Sol-fa.
Harvest Anthem—"While the earth remaineth" ..	3d.	2d.
Harvest Anthem—"Sing to the Lord of Harvest" ..	3d.	2d.
Festival Anthem—"Sing unto the Lord" (not easy) ..	3d.	3d.
Easter Anthem—"Christ is risen" ..	3d.	2d.
Christmas and Festival Carol—"Once in Bethlehem" ..	2d.	1d.
Te Deum (No. 1) in Free Chant Form (with Kyrie, &c.) ..	3d.	2d.
Te Deum (No. 2) in B flat ..	3d.	2d.
Benedicite (No. 1) in A (Three Chant Form) ..	1½d.	
Benedicite (No. 2) in G (minor and major) ..	2d.	
Benedicite in F ..	1½d.	
Communion Service in G (including Offertory Sentences, Benedictus, and Agnus Dei) ..	8d.	
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C (partly in Unison) ..	3d.	1½d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D ..	3d.	
Amen in G ..	1d.	1d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

SUITABLE FOR ALL SEASONS.

ABIDE WITH ME

FULL ANTHEM FOR FOUR VOICES

BY

R. H. TURNER, M.A., MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O.

(Organist of St. Paul's Cath. Church, Dundee).

Price Fourpence. Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.
May be had direct of the COMPOSER, Dundee.

PRESS OPINIONS.

"Will be an exceedingly welcome and useful addition to the library of many church choirs."—*Dundee Courier*."Marked by a considerable amount of originality."—*Dundee Advertiser*."The charming setting of the anthem, 'Abide with me.'"—*Dundee Evening Telegraph*."Excellent in style and taste."—*Nottingham Guardian*."An admirable setting."—*Halifax Guardian*."A very satisfactory setting."—*Daily News*."A scholarly setting."—*Birmingham Gazette*.

Also, by the same Composer—Te Deum, price 4d. (Novello and Co.); Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, price 3d. (Novello and Co.); Benedictus and Agnus Dei, price 3d. (Novello and Co.)

CHURCH MUSIC

BY

EDWARD BUNNETT, Mus.D., CANTAB.

SERVICES.

Two Settings of the Venite (in Chant Form).		No. 1 (in G),	
No. 2 (in A)	2d.
Te Deum in E	3d.
Benedictus and Jubilate in E	3d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in E	3d.
Cantate and Deus in E	3d.
Communion Service	3d.
Preces and Responses	4d.

Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F		Tonic Sol-fa.	
"	"	F	..
"	"	A	..
"	"	E	..

HARVEST—"Blessed be Thou. Four Voices		Tonic Sol-fa	
"I will magnify Thee"	3d.
"I was glad"	3d.

Festival Tune—"Sing to the Lord"		Tonic Sol-fa	
On Card—"Amen"	3d.
"If ye love Me." Four voices	3d.
"I will magnify Thee." Four voices	3d.
"I was glad." Four voices	3d.
"The Lord is my Shepherd." Four voices	3d.

Twelve Short Easy Pieces		ORGAN.	
Three Short Andantes	2s. 6d.
Minuetto	1s. 6d.
Ave Maria	1s. 6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

JUST ISSUED AT REDUCED PRICE.

THE
ELEMENTS OF MUSIC

BY

GEORGE L. ALLAN.

A clear and full exposition of the first principles of Music, with explanatory diagrams and illustrations. An invaluable Manual for the use of Schools, Singing Classes, and Students of Music generally.

Price One Shilling.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

SIX MOVEMENTS

FROM

A. R. GAUL'S CANTATA

THE HOLY CITY

ARRANGED FOR THE ORGAN

BY

GEORGE CALKIN.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

SONATA for PIANOFORTE, in Three Movements.
By I. L. B. (M.A., Mus.B.). Easy of performance, for use in
Seminaries. 3s. net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Second Edition, now Ready.

WHILE THE EARTH REMAINETH

NEW EASY HARVEST ANTHEM, BY

J. H. MAUNDER

(Composer of the very popular "Sing to the Lord of Harvest")

Staff Notation, 3d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.

The Composer regrets the delay caused by the great demand for copies. The Second Edition is now ready, and a specimen will be sent free on application to 10, Manor Road, St. John's, London, S.E.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

POPULAR HARVEST ANTHEMS

BY
E. A. SYDENHAM

FULL, EASY, EFFECTIVE.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

O GIVE THANKS (55th 1,000).

SING UNTO THE LORD (9th 1,000).

GREAT IS THE LORD (28th 1,000).

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NEW HARVEST ANTHEMS, &c.

By CALEB SIMPER.

Interesting, attractive, popular, easy, melodious, and effective.

- *THE EARTH IS FULL OF THY RICHES. New. 6th 1,000 4d.
Brilliant Choruses and effective Solos.
- *THOU OPENEST THINE HAND. 11th 1,000 4d.
Very attractive and pleasing. Contains vigorous Choruses, with Solos for Bass and Soprano (or Tenor). Band Parts issued.
- *PRAISE THY GOD, O ZION. 7th 1,000 3d.
Easy, varied, short, melodious, and pretty.
- *HE WATERETH THE HILLS. 17th 1,000 4d.
An exceedingly favourite Anthem. Band parts issued.
- *WHILE THE EARTH REMAINETH. 10th 1,000 3d.
*ALL THY WORKS PRAISE THEE. 12th 1,000 4d.
*LET US THANK THE LORD. 7th 1,000 3d.
*I WILL FEED MY FLOCK. 33rd 1,000 4d.
Sung at a Choral Festival at Woodstock.
- *WHAT SHALL I RENDER. 8th 1,000 4d.
Sung at a Choral Festival at Landrindod Wells.
- THE EARTH IS THE LORD'S. 10th 1,000 3d.
*FEAR NOT, O LAND. 32nd 1,000 3d.
*PRAISE THE LORD, O MY SOUL. 26th 1,000 3d.
Sung at several Choral Festivals.
- *THE LORD IS LOVING. 15th 1,000 4d.
MAKE A JOYFUL NOISE. 25th 1,000 3d.
Sung at several Choral Festivals.
- *O LORD, HOW MANIFOLD. 16th 1,000 4d.
THEY THAT SOW IN TEARS. 18th Edition 3d.
*AND GOD SAID, LET THE EARTH. 7th Edition 3d.
TE DEUM IN G. 11th Edit. 4d. TE DEUM IN F. 28th Edit. 3d.
NEW FESTAL MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS, in B flat .. 4d.
Contains: Organ Prelude; v. 1 to 4, Full Chorus; v. 5, Bass Solo; v. 6, Full, with effective acc.; v. 7, Voices Unison, with independent acc.; v. 8, Full or Quartet; v. 9, Sop. or Tenor Solo (or Sop. Chorus); Gloria, Full. Nunc dimittis: Soft Org. Prelude; v. 1, Bass Solo; vv. 2 to 4, Full; Gloria as before.
- CELEBRATED MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS, in F. 61st Edit. 4d.
Sung at fourteen Choral Festivals.
- FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIM., in E flat. 22nd Edit. 4d.
Sung at two Choral Festivals.
- NEW MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS, in G. 9th Edition .. 4d.
EAST HOLY COMMUNION SERVICE, in E flat. 12th 1,000 .. 4d.
*EAST HOLY COMMUNION SERVICE, in G. New. 4th 1,000 .. 4d.
EAST HOLY COMMUNION SERVICE, in F. 9th Edition 6d.
Each Service is complete, with Agnus Dei and Benedictus.
- FESTAL TE DEUM, in A flat (Chants). 7th 1,000 2d.
*THEY SHALL MOUNT UP WITH WINGS AS EAGLES. 7th 1,000 .. 4d.
"Full, free, extremely pleasing, and effective. It is just the kind of music choirs revel in."—*West Cumberland Times*.
- NEW TE DEUM in E flat (Service). 4th Edition 3d.
NEW JUBILATE in E flat (Service). 3rd Edition 3d.
FAVOURITE FLOWER SERVICE. Music, 2d. Words, 3s. 6d. per 100. 26th 1,000. Contains six pretty Hymns.
- ANNIVERSARY SELECTION. Music, 2d. Words, 3s. 6d. per 100. 15th 1,000. Contains seven pretty Hymns.
- SIX HARVEST CAROLS. 1d. each. Words, complete, 3s. 3d. per 100. Nos. 5 and 6 are just published.
- Those marked (*) are also published in *Tonic Sol-fa*.
London: WEEKES and Co., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.
Chicago, U.S.A.: CLAYTON F. SUMMY, 220, Wabash Avenue.

EDWYN A. CLARE'S

NEW HARVEST ANTHEMS, &c.

These Compositions are very effective and not difficult.

- HOW GREAT IS HIS GOODNESS. 4th 1,000 3d.
For Parish Choirs, easy and effective.
- *FEAR NOT, O LAND. 4th 1,000. New and pretty 3d.
*THOU CROWNEST THE YEAR. 6th 1,000 3d.
SING UNTO GOD WITH THANKSGIVING. 9th 1,000 4d.
Varied, effective, and pleasing for the Choir.
- *THE EYES OF ALL WAIT UPON THEE. 23rd 1,000 3d.
Sung by 1,500 voices at Newcastle-on-Tyne.
- *PRAISE THE LORD, O JERUSALEM. 15th 1,000 3d.
Sung by 400 voices at Doncaster.
- *O LORD, HOW MANIFOLD ARE THY WORKS. 4th 1,000 4d.
*THE LORD REIGNETH. 4th 1,000 3d.
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in D. 7th 1,000 4d.
Sung at a Festival at Petersham, New South Wales.
- Those marked (*) are also published in *Tonic Sol-fa*.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

DEMY 8vo, PRICE 6d.

A
Harvest Festival Book

CONTAINING

TALLIS'S PRECES AND RESPONSES
THE CANTICLES AND SPECIAL PSALMS

POINTED FOR CHANTING

And Set to New and Appropriate Chants by

SIR J. BARNBY, MYLES B. FOSTER,
SIR A. C. MACKENZIE, SIR J. STAINER, &c.

TOGETHER WITH

FOUR NEW HYMN TUNES

COMPOSED EXPRESSLY BY

SIR J. BARNBY, SIR J. STAINER, & J. E. WEST.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ANTHEMS FOR HARVEST FESTIVALS.

Praise our God and King J. Barnby 3d.
Let the Heavens rejoice Oliver King 3d.
O come hither J. M. Coward 6d.

New List of Sacred Music just published.

London: METZLER and Co., Ltd., 42, Great Marlborough Street, W.

HARVEST ANTHEM.

AND GOD SAID, LET THE EARTH BRING
FORTH GRASS, containing Bass Solo. By RICHARD
RICHARDS, A.R.C.O."Is a musically and elaborate essay. . . . The opening bass solo is effectively written, both for organ and voice. . . . The work is certainly worthy of the attention of organists."—*Musical Standard*."There is much effective choral writing in the anthem, which is nowhere beyond the reach of average parish choirs."—*Organist and Choirmaster*."There is a characteristic freshness and sweetness in this that will make it a favourite."—*Christian Union*.

Price Threepence.

By same COMPOSER.

SONG.

THE ANGEL'S QUEST. Words by FLORENCE
HOARE. Piano and Harmonium (or Organ) *ad lib.* accompaniment."A forcibly written song. . . . Much effect might be made by its performance, and it should thus be popular."—*Musical Standard*."Has great beauty and originality."—*Christian Union*."Soprano and tenor singers will find this song a useful addition to their existing repertoires."—*Organist and Choirmaster*.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

By same COMPOSER.

SONG.

THE NIGHT FLOWER AND THE STAR.
Words by the Rev. S. J. ROWTON, M.A., Mus. Doc.

Price Two Shillings.

London: WEEKES and Co., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.;
or, RICHARD RICHARDS, A.R.C.O., Clent House, Booth Street,
Handsworth, Birmingham.

Fourth thousand.

WHILE THE EARTH REMAINETH. Anthem
for Harvest, Quartet and Chorus. By W. H. HOLLOWAY.Price 3d. "A tuneful and pleasing composition."—*Manchester Courier*.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TWELVE HYMNS WITH TUNES

FOR

HARVEST

SELECTED FROM "THE HYMNARY."

PRICE ONE PENNY.

- Sing to the Lord a joyful song J. Barnby.
O Lord, the heaven Thy power displays F. Ouseley.
Father, blessing every seed-time J. B. Dykes.
Lord, in Thy Name Thy servants plead W. Metcalfe.
The wintry time hath ended H. J. Gauntlett.
Come, ye thankful people, come George Elvey.
God, the Father, whose creation H. Smart.
Lord of the harvest, Thee we hail Anonymous.
Lo, summer comes again E. B. Whyley.
Praise, O praise our Heavenly King German.
Summer ended, harvest o'er J. Adcock.
O Lord of heaven, and earth, and sea S. S. Wesley.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

JUST PUBLISHED.

NEW HARVEST ANTHEMS.

ALL THY WORKS SHALL
PRAISE THEE

COMPOSED BY

GEORGE H. ELY.

(Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 503.)

Price 4d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.

GREAT AND MARVELLOUS ARE
THY WORKS

COMPOSED BY

J. F. BRIDGE.

(Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 517.)

Price 4d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

THE EYES OF ALL WAIT ON
THEE

COMPOSED BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

(The Musical Times, No. 629.)

Price 1½d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

I WILL OPEN RIVERS IN HIGH
PLACES

COMPOSED BY

EDGAR PETTMAN.

(Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 519.)

Price 3d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 2d

O GIVE THANKS UNTO THE
LORD

COMPOSED BY

BRUCE STEANE.

(Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 520.)

Price 3d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

PRAISE, MY SOUL, THE KING
OF HEAVEN

COMPOSED BY

E. V. HALL.

(Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 521.)

Price 3d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

HARVEST ANTHEMS.

* Achieved is the glorious work	Haydn	1½d.	O pray for the peace of Jerusalem	Dr. B. Rogers	1½d.
All Thy works shall praise Thee	George H. Ely	4d.	O sing unto the Lord	T. Palmer	4d.
All Thy works praise Thee	E. H. Thorne	3d.	O taste and see	J. Goss	3d.
All Thy works praise Thee	J. Barnby	6d.	O taste and see	A. S. Sullivan	1½d.
Blessed be the God and Father	S. S. Wesley	4d.	O that men would praise the Lord	J. C. Bridge	4d.
Bless thou the Lord	Oliver King	3d.	Our God is Lord of the harvest	Emma Mundella	3d.
* Blessed be the name of the Lord	H. Gadsby	1½d.	O worship the King	E. V. Hall	4d.
* Blessed be Thou	E. Bunnett	3d.	* O Zion that bringest good tidings	J. Stainer	1½d.
Blessed be Thou, Lord God	J. Kent	4d.	* Praise, O praise our God and King	E. V. Hall	1½d.
* Break forth into joy	Oliver King	1½d.	* Praise the Lord	G. Elvey	4d.
Bring unto the Lord, O ye mighty	F. E. Gladstone	3d.	Praise the Lord	Julius Benedict	6d.
* Fear not, O land, be glad and rejoice	J. Goss	6d.	* Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	E. V. Hall	4d.
* Fear not, O land	C. H. Lloyd	1½d.	Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	W. Hayes	4d.
* Fear not, O land	C. W. Jordan	6d.	Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	W. G. Wood	4d.
Give thanks unto God	Spohr	4d.	* Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	J. Scott	1½d.
Give unto the Lord the glory	J. F. Bridge	6d.	* Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	W. H. Bliss	3d.
* God said, Behold I have given you every herb	G. A. Macfarren	6d.	* Praise the Lord, O my soul	H. Lahee	1½d.
* Great is the Lord	E. A. Sydenham	3d.	Praise the Lord, O my soul	V. Novello	1½d.
* Great is the Lord	Bruce Steane	3d.	Praise the Lord, O my soul	T. P. Royle	3d.
* Great is the Lord	F. A. Gore Ouseley	6d.	Praise the Lord, O my soul	J. W. Elliott	3d.
* Great and marvellous are Thy works	J. F. Bridge	4d.	* Praise ye the Lord for His goodness	G. Garrett	1½d.
He in tears that soweth	F. Hiller	1½d.	Praised be the Lord	C. Steggall	1½d.
* Honour the Lord with thy substance	J. Stainer	4d.	Praised be the Lord daily	T. Ebdon	3d.
* Hosanna to the Son of David	G. A. Macfarren	3d.	* Rejoice in the Lord	B. Tours	1½d.
I will always give thanks	J. Baptist Calkin	1½d.	Rejoice, O ye righteous	J. Rheinberger	3d.
* I will feed my flock	J. F. Bridge	1½d.	* Sing praises to God	H. W. Wareing	1½d.
I will give thanks unto Thee	E. J. Hopkins	6d.	* Sing praises unto the Lord	W. A. C. Cruickshank	1½d.
* I will give thanks unto Thee	J. Barnby	4d.	* Sing unto the Lord	E. A. Sydenham	3d.
I will greatly rejoice in the Lord	W. A. C. Cruickshank	4d.	Sing me merrily	E. V. Hall	4d.
* I will magnify Thee	J. B. Calkin	4d.	Sowing and reaping	J. Maude Crament	1½d.
I will magnify Thee	J. Shaw	3d.	The earth is the Lord's	C. S. Heap	3d.
* I will magnify Thee, O God	J. Goss	3d.	The earth is the Lord's	T. T. Trimmell	4d.
I will magnify Thee	Oliver King	4d.	The earth is the Lord's	A. Lowe	3d.
* I will open rivers in high places	Edgar Pettman	4d.	* The eyes of all wait upon Thee	A. R. Gaul	1½d.
I will sing a new song	P. Armes	8d.	The eyes of all wait upon Thee	O. Gibbons	4d.
* Let all men praise the Lord	Mendelssohn	1½d.	The eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord	Thomas Adams	3d.
* Lo! summer comes again	J. Stainer	6d.	The fostering earth, the genial showers	J. L. Hopkins	1½d.
Lord of the Harvest	J. Barnby	4d.	The harvest-tide thanksgiving (Words, 1/6 per 100)	J. Barnby	1½d.
Lord of the rich and golden grain (Harvest Hymn)	F. Tozer	2d.	The Lord hath been mindful of us	E. T. Chipp	3d.
Make melody within your hearts	F. A. J. Hervey	3d.	* The Lord hath done great things	H. Smart	4d.
Man goeth forth	Arthur Carnall	3d.	* The Lord is loving unto every man	G. Garrett	3d.
* My mouth shall speak the praise	J. E. West	4d.	The Lord is loving unto every man	A. W. Batson	3d.
* O come let us sing to the Lord	B. Tours	1½d.	* The souls of the righteous	W. Rea	6d.
* O give thanks	E. A. Sydenham	3d.	* Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness	Josiah Booth	1½d.
O give thanks	W. Tucker	1½d.	Thou, O God, art praised in Zion	E. V. Hall	3d.
O give thanks unto the Lord	W. Jackson, Jun.	1½d.	* Thou visitest the earth and bleasest it	W. H. Callcott	2d.
* O God, who is like unto Thee	Myles B. Foster	1½d.	* Thou visitest the earth	J. Barnby	4d.
* O how plentiful is Thy goodness	T. M. Pattison	3d.	* Thou visitest the earth	M. Greene	1½d.
* O Lord, how manifold are Thy works	J. Barnby	1½d.	To Thee, O Lord	J. Baptist Calkin	4d.
* O Lord, how manifold are Thy works	G. A. Macfarren	1½d.	While the earth remaineth	C. L. Williams	3d.
O praise God in His holiness	Hugh Blair	1½d.	* While the earth remaineth	C. Swinnerton Heap	4d.
* O praise God in His holiness	J. Weldon	1½d.	While the earth remaineth	B. Tours	1½d.
O praise the Lord	Herbert Oakeley	4d.	* While the earth remaineth	C. Lee Williams	3d.
O praise the Lord	Mozart	1½d.	* Ye shall dwell in the land	J. Stainer	1½d.
O praise the Lord, all ye heathen	Earl of Wilton	1½d.	* Ye shall go out with joy	J. Barnby	4d.
* O praise the Lord of Heaven	J. Goss	6d.			

* Also published in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d. to 4d. each.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Harvest Cantatas,

&c.

A HARVEST SONG OF PRAISE

By C. LEE WILLIAMS.

For Soprano and Contralto Soli and Chorus.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence; Words, 5s. per 100.

SEED-TIME AND HARVEST

By JOHN E. WEST.

For Soprano and Tenor Soli and Chorus.

Price 2s.; Words, 5s. per 100, or 2d. each with Music to the Hymns.
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.

HARVEST CANTATA

By GEORGE GARRETT.

For Chorus, Semi-Chorus, and Organ.

Price 1s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 6d.; Words, 5s. per 100, or 2d. each with
Music to the Hymns. Orchestral Parts may be had.

HARVEST - TIDE

By HUGH BLAIR.

For Tenor and Bass Soli, Chorus, and Organ or Small Orchestra.

Price One Shilling.

THE JUBILEE CANTATA

By C. M. VON WEBER.

Vocal Score, 1s.; Full Score, 21s.; Orchestral Parts, 15s.; Words only
7s. 6d. per 100.

THE GLEANERS' HARVEST

By C. H. LLOYD.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

TWELVE HYMNS FOR HARVEST

Selected from The Hymnary.

Price One Penny.

SOWING AND REAPING

HARVEST CAROL BY J. MAUDE CRAMENT.

Price 2d.; Words only, 1s. per 100.

CHORUS AND DANCES OF REAPERS AND GLEANERS

By F. H. COWEN.

From the Oratorio "Ruth."

Price Eightpence.

THE LAST LOAD

FOUR-PART SONG BY J. HAMILTON CLARKE.

Price Threepence.

THE HARVEST FEAST

FOUR-PART SONG BY A. R. GAUL.

Price 3d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

THE HARVEST DANCE

TWO-PART SONG BY MYLES B. FOSTER.

Price Three-Halfpence.

HARVEST THANKSGIVING MARCH

By J. B. CALKIN.

For the Organ.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

ALFRED R. GAUL'S WORKS.

VOCAL SCORE, OLD NOTATION. 6TH TO 30TH THOUSAND.

RUTH

A PASTORAL CANTATA

WORDS BY

EDWARD OXENFORD.

"'Ruth' has been set to music by several composers; none, however, has become so worthily popular as the Cantata under notice. . . It contains some charming music, and is highly characteristic of the story it so vividly illustrates."—*South Wales Express*.

PERFORMED IN THE TOWN HALL, BIRMINGHAM,
ON TWELVE OCCASIONS.

Vocal Score, paper cover, 2s.; ditto, paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, 4s.

The Choruses (only) in Vocal Score, for Musical Societies,
paper cover, 1s. Words, 5s. per 100.

Tonic Sol-fa Edition, 9d. Band Parts on loan.

THE MONTHS

TWELVE DUETS FOR TREBLE VOICES

Price Twopence each; or, complete, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE BIRDS

SIX TRIOS FOR TREBLE VOICES

Price Twopence each; or, complete, One Shilling.

NEW SACRED SONG.

THE LAND OF WHICH I DREAM

Words by Dr. BONAR.

Price Two Shillings net.

A SONG OF LIFE

(ODE TO MUSIC)

No. 1. Lullaby. No. 3. Serenade. No. 5. Ave Maria.
" 2. King Cricket. " 4. The Charge. " 6. Requiem.
No. 7. Song of the Redeemed.

SET TO MUSIC FOR FOUR-PART CHORUS.

Price One Shilling.

Tonic Sol-fa Edition, price Sixpence. Words, 4s. per 100.

THE LEGEND OF THE WOOD

A JUVENILE OPERETTA IN ONE ACT

FOR UNISON SINGING

VERSE BY

MAUD BALDWIN.

Price One Shilling.

Tonic Sol-fa Edition, price Sixpence. Words, 7s. 6d. per 100.

MORNING

PART-SONG

FOR FOUR VOICES.

Sung with great success at the Crystal Palace.

Price Threepence.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

ANTHEMS

FOR
TRINITYTIDE.

Beloved, let us love one another	Gerard F. Cobb	14d.
Beloved, if God so loved us	J. Barnby	14d.
*Blessed is the man	John Goss	4d.
Blessing and Glory	Boyce	14d.
*God so loved the world	Matthew Kingston	14d.
Grant, O Lord	Mozart	14d.
*Holy, holy, holy	Crotch	3d.
How goodly are Thy tents	F. Ouseley	14d.
How lovely are Thy dwellings	Spohr	14d.
*I am Alpha and Omega	J. Stainer	14d.
I beheld, and lo!	Blow	6d.
I know that the Lord is great	F. Ouseley	14d.
*In humble faith	G. Garrett	14d.
*In Jewry is God known	J. Clarke-Whitfield	14d.
In sweet consent	E. H. Thorne	3d.
In the fear of the Lord	J. V. Roberts	3d.
I saw the Lord	J. Stainer	6d.
I will magnify	J. Shaw	3d.
I will sing of Thy power	Greene	4d.
I will sing of Thy power	A. Sullivan	14d.
I will sing unto the Lord	H. Waring	3d.
*Lord, we pray Thee	J. V. Roberts	14d.
O Father blest	J. Barnby	3d.
*O taste and see	J. Goss	3d.
*O taste and see	A. Sullivan	14d.
O taste and see	A. H. Mann	3d.
Ponder my words, O Lord	Arnold D. Cully	14d.
*Stand up and bless	J. Goss	4d.
*The Lord is my Shepherd	G. A. Macfarren	14d.
The Lord is my Shepherd	J. Shaw	3d.
The Lord will comfort Zion	H. Hiles	6d.
Thou shalt show me the path of life	Alan Gray	14d.
Whatsoever is born of God	H. Oakeley	3d.

Anthem marked thus * may be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d. to 2d. each.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

MUSIC

SUITABLE FOR USE AT THE

SERVICE OF HOLY MATRIMONY

ANTHEMS AND HYMNS.		s.	d.
Blessed are all they that fear the Lord	E. G. Monk	1	6
Vocal parts			0
Blessed are all they that fear the Lord	Sidney Naylor	0	9
Except the Lord build the house	F. A. G. Ouseley	0	6
Vocal parts			0
Father of Life. Hymn	Jas. Turle	0	3
Father of life	W. Creser	1	6
God, be merciful unto us	S. S. Wesley		
Octavo		0	3
Vocal parts			0
Folio		1	6
O God, Thou art worthy	Arthur Sullivan		
Vocal parts		1	0
Octavo		0	4
Tonic Sol-fa		0	1 1/2
Folio		1	6
O Perfect Love (Anthem)	J. Barnby	0	1
Tonic Sol-fa		0	3
Ditto (Arranged as a Two-part Chorus). Staff Notation and			
Tonic Sol-fa combined		0	1 1/2
Ditto (Hymn)	J. Barnby	0	1 1/2
Holy Ghost, to earth descending	Antonin Dvorák	0	4
There was a marriage in Cana of Galilee	J. Stainer	0	3
Protect them, Almighty. Chorus	J. Barnby	0	3

ORGAN MUSIC.

Nuptial March	B. Luard Selby	1	0
Wedding March (Gounod), No. 1.	Arranged by G. C. Martin	2	0
Wedding March, No. 2.	Charles Gounod	2	0
Wedding March (Mendelssohn)	Arranged by W. T. Best	2	0
Wedding March	Arranged by C. E. Willing	1	0
March in "Athalie"	Arranged by Ch. Steggall	1	6
March in "Athalie"	Arranged by W. T. Best	2	0
Benedictus (A. C. Mackenzie) Arr. by C. Palmer and J. B. Lott		1	6
Largo (Handel)	Arranged by G. C. Martin	1	6
March in "Taanhäuser"	Arranged by F. Archer	2	0
Processional Wedding March	Henry R. Bird	1	0
A Wedding Piece	A. C. Mackenzie	1	0
The Bride's March ("Rebekah," J. Barnby) Arr. by James Shaw		1	0
March in B flat	E. Silas	1	0
Grand March ("Lohengrin," Act III., Wagner)	W. Creser	1	0
Bridal Chorus ("Lohengrin," Wagner)	W. Creser	1	0
Wedding March	Composed by W. Creser	1	6

LONDON and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and CO.

THE SERVICE

FOR THE

SOLEMNIZATION of HOLY MATRIMONY

AS USED IN

WESTMINSTER ABBEY

WITH A SPECIAL ANTHEM

COMPOSED BY

J. FREDERICK BRIDGE

Mus. Doc., Oxon., Organist and Master of the Chorists.

Price Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and CO.

Just Published.

New Edition, Demy Octavo, 1895.

A CHOIR BOOK

OF THE

OFFICE OF HOLY COMMUNION

FROM THE

CATHEDRAL PRAYER BOOK

EDITED BY

J. STAINER.

Price One Shilling.

This Edition contains the Organ Accompaniments to the Proper Prefaces, &c.

The original Large Octavo Edition can still be had, price 2s.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and CO.

JUST PUBLISHED.

PRICE, COMPLETE, 3s. 6d.

GIPSY SUITE

FOUR

Characteristic Dances

	s.	d.
1. Valse Melancolique ("Lonely Life")	1	6
2. Allegro di Bravura ("The Dance")	1	6
3. Menuetto ("Love Duet")	1	6
4. Tarantella ("The Revel")	2	0

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD GERMAN.

ARRANGED FOR THE PIANOFORTE BY THE

COMPOSER.

Full Score, MS.

String Parts, 7s.; Wind Parts, 14s.

Pianoforte Duet Arrangement, price 4s. 6d.

Violin and Pianoforte Arrangement, price 4s.

Military Band Arrangement, by DAN GODFREY, Junr., price 15s.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

ANTHEMS

FOR

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS.

For He shall give His angels	.. ..	Mendelssohn	s. d.
*Holy, Holy, Holy is God the Lord	.. ..	Mendelssohn	0 2
*Let all the angels of God	.. ..	Handel	0 1
*Let their celestial concerts all unite	.. ..	Handel	0 1½
*O praise the Lord, all ye His angels	.. ..	J. Barnby	0 4
Do. Vocal score, folio, 1s. 6d.; vocal parts, 1s.	.. ..	J. Barnby	0 3
O praise the Lord, ye angels	.. ..	Handel	2 6
Chorus parts, 1s.	.. ..	
O praise the Lord of Heaven	.. ..	G. J. Elvey	2 0
Vocal parts, 1s. 3d.	.. ..	
*O praise the Lord of Heaven	.. ..	Goss	0 6
Vocal Score, folio, 2s.; vocal parts, 1s.	.. ..	
*Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	.. ..	Scott	0 1½
Vocal Score, gd.; vocal parts, 6d.	.. ..	
Praise the Lord, O my soul	.. ..	Croft	2 3
Vocal parts, 1s. 1½d.	.. ..	
There was war in heaven	.. ..	W. A. C. Cruickshank	0 3
*Therefore with angels and archangels	.. ..	Novello	0 2
Vocal score, gd.; vocal parts, 6d.	.. ..	
*With angels and archangels	.. ..	J. L. Hopkins	0 3
Vocal score, 1s.; vocal parts, 1s.	.. ..	
*To Thee, Cherubin and Seraphin	.. ..	Handel	0 1½
Ye boundless realms of joy	.. ..	Handel	0 3
Your voices raise	.. ..	

* Also published in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

THE MORNING & EVENING SERVICE

TOGETHER WITH THE

OFFICE FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION

Set to Music in the Key of A

BY

C. VILLIERS STANFORD.

Price Two Shillings; or, singly:—

No. 1. Te Deum laudamus	.. ..	4d.
" 2. Benedictus	.. ..	4d.
" 3. Jubilate Deo	.. ..	3d.
" 4. Kyrie Eleison; 5. Before the Gospel; 6. After the Gospel; 7. Credo; 8. Sursum Corda; 9. Sanctus; 10. Gloria in Excelsis	.. ..	gd.
" 11. Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	.. ..	6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ORATORIOS

BY

GEO. SHINN, MUS. BAC., CANTAB.

SUITABLE FOR CONCERT-ROOM OR CHURCH.

The following Works contain many effective Solos and Choruses of moderate difficulty, and will take about an hour and a half in performance.

Twelfth Thousand.

THE CAPTIVES OF BABYLON.

Price 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, 3s. 6d.; Sol-fa, 1s.

"In our judgment no better work of the kind has yet been published. It is brimful of pretty melodies, and the harmonic effects show the skill of a painstaking and talented musician."—*Free Methodist*."The libretto is well chosen, and forms a good base whereon to compose a first-rate work. With regard to the music we feel we can hardly do it justice. . . . Where all is so good it is difficult to mention any special numbers."—*United Service Gazette*.

LAZARUS OF BETHANY.

Price 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, 3s. 6d.; Sol-fa, 1s.

"Mr. Shinn is entitled to warm praise for his Oratorio, since it is obviously written to provide choirs of moderate capabilities with a work not too long, not too difficult, but withal melodious and musician-like, and, above all, faithful in its representation of the dramatic incidents of its sacred narrative. Upon all these grounds Mr. Shinn can claim a success."—*The Keyboard*."The work contains some remarkably well-written solos and choruses. There are two exquisite bass solos, and a quartet, 'Blessed are the dead,' is a lovely piece of part-writing. The concluding fugue, 'Hallelujah Amen,' is a fitting climax to the work."—*Sussex Daily News*.

London: HART and Co., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.

Just Published.

(No. 46. Novello, Ewer and Co.'s Music Primers and Educational Series. Edited by Sir JOHN STAINER and Dr. C. HUBERT H. PARRY.)

A DICTIONARY

OF

Pianists and Composers for the Pianoforte

WITH AN APPENDIX OF MANUFACTURERS
OF THE INSTRUMENT

BY

E. PAUER.

Price Two Shillings.

In Paper Boards, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Paris: ALPHONSE LEDUC, Editeur, 3, Rue de Grammont.

L'ORGUE MODERNE

PUBLICATION SPÉCIALE DE MUSIQUE DE GRAND-ORGUE,
PARAÎSSANT 4 FOIS PAR AN, SOUS LA DIRECTION DE
CH. M. WIDOR.1^{ère} LIVRAISON.Louis Vierne, Allégo.
H. Libert, Prière.
Ch. Tournemire, Sortie.2^e LIVRAISON.L. Boellmann, Prélude Pastoral.
J. Guy Ropartz, Offertoire Pascal.
A. Vivet, Absoute.3^e LIVRAISON.H. Libert, Romance sans Paroles.
Ch. Tournemire, Andantino.
L. Vierne, Sicilienne de J. S. Bach.4^e LIVRAISON.H. Dallier, Andante (Op. 28).
G. MacMaster, Postlude (Op. 49).

Chaque Livraison, Pr. 2f. net.

LES MAÎTRES MUSICIENS

DE LA RENAISSANCE FRANÇAISE

ÉDITION PUBLÉE PAR

HENRY EXPERT

Sur les manuscrits les plus authentiques et les meilleurs imprimés du XVI^e Siècle, avec variantes, notes historiques et critiques, transcription en notation moderne, &c.

Première Livraison: ORLANDE DE LASSUS.

Premier fascicule des Meslanges. Pr. net, 12 fr.

Sous presse:

La deuxième Livraison: 1^{er} fascicule des Psaumes de David de Goudimel.

Just Published.

THE POOR IRISH LAD

(Der arme irische Junge)

SONG

THE WORDS, SYMPHONIES, AND ACCOMPANIMENT

BY

WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS

THE MELODY FROM AN AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT

BY

HANDEL.

Price Two Shillings net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

THE

WRECK OF THE HESPERUS

Poem by LONGFELLOW

SET TO MUSIC FOR SOPRANO, TENOR, AND BASS SOLI,
CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

HERBERT W. WAREING.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

PURCELL BI-CENTENARY.

LIST OF WORKS BY HENRY PURCELL

PUBLISHED BY
NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

WORKS WITH ORCHESTRAL ACCOMPANIMENTS.

- DIDO AND ÆNEAS.** An Opera. Edited from MS. Scores, and an Accompaniment for the Pianoforte by W. H. CUMMINGS. Full Score (Purcell Society). Vocal Score, 8vo, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; 1st Violin, 1s. 6d.; 2nd Violin, 1s. 6d.; Viola, 1s. 6d.; Cello and Double Bass, 2s. 6d.
- JUBILATE IN D.** Full Score, 5s. 6d.; Vocal Score, 2s. 6d.; Vocal Score (with Te Deum), 8vo, 1s.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 1d.; String Parts, 1s. 9d.; Wind Parts, MS.
- O SING UNTO THE LORD.** Anthem. Full Score and Orchestral Parts. MS.; Vocal Score, folio, 2s. 3d.; Vocal Score, 8vo, 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 4d.
- TE DEUM IN D.** Edited by Dr. J. F. BRIDGE. Full Score, MS.; Vocal Score, 8vo, 1s.; Orchestral Parts, 2s. 6d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 6d.
- TIMON OF ATHENS.** Full Score (Purcell Society).
- THE YORKSHIRE FEAST.** Words by TOM D'URFREY. Full Score (Purcell Society). Vocal Parts, 8vo, each 4d.; Orchestral parts, MS.
- BEHOLD I BRING YOU GLAD TIDINGS.** Anthem. Verse, A.T.B. Full Score, 2s. 9d.; Vocal Parts, 6d.; Orchestral Parts, 2s.
- COME, IF YOU DARE.** Tenor Solo and Chorus. With additional Accompaniments by E. PROUT. Full Score, MS.; Vocal Score, 8vo, 1d.; Orchestral Parts, 2s. 9d.
- THREE SCENES FROM KING ARTHUR** (Camp Scene, The Song of Victory, Frost Scene). Edited by W. H. CUMMINGS. 1s. 6d.

PURCELL'S SACRED MUSIC.

Edited by VINCENT NOVELLO. Four Volumes, price 3rs. 6d. each. Vol. 1. Verse Anthems in Major keys; Vol. 2. Verse Anthems in Minor keys; Vol. 3. Full Anthems, Hymns, Sacred Songs, and Latin Pieces; Vol. 4. Services and Chants.

SERVICES, &c.

- Te Deum, Benedictus, Kyrie, Creed** (in B flat). Vocal Score, 4s. 3d.; Organ Part, 1s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 2s. 3d.
- Magnificat and Nunc dimittis** (in B flat). Vocal Score, 2s.; Organ Part, 1s.; Vocal Parts, 1s.
- Benedicite and Jubilate** (in B flat). Vocal Score, 3s. 6d.; Organ Part, 1s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 6d.
- Cantate Domino and Deus misereatur** (in B flat). Vocal Score, 2s. 6d.; Organ Part, 1s. 3d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 3d.
- Magnificat and Nunc dimittis** (in G minor). Vocal Score, 2s.; 8vo, 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s.
- Te Deum** (in D), with additional accompaniments by BOYCE. Full Score, 8s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 2s.
- Jubilate** (in D), ditto. Full Score, 5s. 6d.; Vocal Score, 2s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 1d.
- Te Deum and Jubilate** (in D). 8vo, 1s. 6d.

ANTHEMS.

- Ah! few and full of sorrows; Early, O Lord, my fainting soul; and O happy man.** 2s. 6d.
- Be merciful unto me.** Verse, A.T.B. Vocal Score, 2s. 3d.; 8vo, 6d.; Vocal Parts, 10d.
- Behold, I bring you glad tidings.** Verse, A.T.B. Full Score, 2s. 9d.; Chorus Parts, 6d.
- Ditto.** (Boyce's Cathedral Music.) Vocal Score, 1s.; Vocal Parts, 10d.
- Behold now, praise the Lord.** Verse, A.T.B. 2s. 6d.
- Blessed are they that fear.** Verse, S.S.A.B. 2s. 3d.
- Blessed be the Lord my strength.** A.T.B. 1s. 3d.
- Blessed is he that considereth the poor.** A.T.B. 1s. 9d.
- Blessed is he whose unrighteousness.** Verse, S.S.A.T.B. 2s. 3d.
- Blessed is the man that feareth; Thou knowest, Lord; and I am the Resurrection.** (W. RAYLTON.) Funeral Anthem. A.T.B. 3s.
- Bow down Thine ear.** Verse, 4 voices. 1s. 9d.
- By the waters of Babylon.** Verse, T.T.B. 1s. 9d.
- Hear my prayer.** Full, 8 voices. 2s. 3d.
- Hear me, O Lord, and that soon.** 2s.
- Hear me, O Lord, the great support.** A.T.B. 2s. 3d.
- In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust.** A.T.B. 3s.
- It is a good thing to give thanks.** A.T.B. 3s.
- I was glad.** Verse, A.T.B. Vocal Score, 2s.; Vocal Parts, 10d.
- I will sing unto the Lord.** Full, S.S.A.T.B. Vocal Score, 1s. 9d.; Vocal Parts, 7d.; 8vo, 1d.
- I will give thanks.** Verse, T.B.B. 2s. 6d.
- Jehovah, how many are they that vex me.** S.S.A.T.B. 8d.
- Let God arise.** Verse, T.T. 2s.
- Let the night perish; Great God and just; and O, miserable man.** 1s. 9d.
- Lord, how long wilt Thou be angry?** Full, S.S.A.T.B. Vocal Score, 1s. 9d.; Vocal Parts, 7d.
- Lord, I can suffer Thy rebukes.** 1s. 6d.
- Lord, who can tell.** Verse, T.T.B. 3s.
- Man that is born of a woman.** 1s. 3d.
- My beloved spake.** (Song of Solomon.) Verse, A.T.B.B. Vocal Score, 2s. 6d.; Chorus Parts, 6d.; 8vo, 6d.

ANTHEMS—continued.

- My heart is fixed, O God.** Verse, A.T.B. 2s. 6d.
- My heart is inditing** (Coronation). Verse, 8 voices. Full Score, 6s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 3s.
- My song shall be always.** Verse, s. 2s. 3d.
- O all ye people.** 2s. 3d.
- O all ye people, clap your hands.** 8vo, 3d.
- O consider my adversity.** Verse, A.T.B. 2s. 6d.
- O give thanks.** Verse, 4 voices. Vocal Score, 2s. 6d.; 8vo, 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 1d.
- O God, Thou art my God.** Full, S.S.A.T.B. Vocal Score, 1s. 3d.; 8vo, 3d.; Vocal Parts, 6d.
- O God, Thou hast cast us out.** Full, S.S.A.T.B.; and O God, Thou art my God. Vocal Score, 2s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 6d.
- O God, Thou hast cast us out.** 6 voices. 4d.
- O Lord God of hosts.** Full, 8 voices. Vocal Score, 2s. 3d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 1d.
- O Lord, grant the King a long life.** A.T.B. 2s.
- O Lord, our Governour.** 2s.
- O Lord, our Governour.** Verse, S.S.S.B.B. 2s.
- O Lord, rebuke me not.** Verse, s. or t. 1s. 9d.
- O Lord, Thou art my God.** Verse, A.T.B. 3s.
- O praise God in His holiness.** 8 voices. 3s.
- O praise the Lord, all ye heathen.** T.T. 2s.
- O sing unto the Lord.** Verse, 4 voices. Vocal Score, 2s. 3d.; 8vo, 6d.; Vocal Parts, 1s. 1d.
- Out of the deep.** Verse, S.A.B. 1s. 9d.
- Praise the Lord of Jerusalem.** 8vo, 4d.
- Praise the Lord, O my soul.** 6 voices. 2s. 6d.; 8vo, 6d.
- Praise the Lord, O my soul, O Lord my God.** Verse, A.B. 3s.
- Rejoice in the Lord** (Bell Anthem). Verse, A.T.B. Vocal Score, 2s.; 8vo, 3d.; Vocal Parts, 10d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.
- Remember not, Lord, our offences.** Full, S.S.A.T.B. 1s. 9d.; 8vo, 1d.
- Save me, O God.** Full, S.S.A.T.B. 1s. 9d.
- Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms.** Verse, B. 2s.
- The Lord is my light.** Verse, A.T.B. 2s. 9d.
- The Lord is King.** Verse, B. 2s.
- The night is come.** 2s. 6d.
- The way of God is an undefiled way.** A.A.B. 2s. 3d.
- They that go down to the sea in ships.** Verse, A.B. Vocal Score, 2s. 3d.; Vocal Parts, 1s.
- Thou knowest, Lord.** Vocal Score, 6d.; 8vo, 1d.
- Thy way, O God, is holy.** Verse, A.B. Vocal Score, 1s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 10d.
- Thy word is a lantern.** Verse, A.T.B. Vocal Score, 1s. 9d.; Vocal Parts, 1s.; 8vo, 4d.
- Turn Thou us, O good Lord.** Verse, A.T.B. 2s.
- Turn Thou us, O good Lord.** A.T.T.B.; and Turn Thee again, O Lord. 2s. 6d.
- Unto Thee will I cry.** Verse, A.T.B. 3s. 3d.
- We sing to Him whose wisdom.** 1s.
- Who hath believed our report?** Verse, A.T.T.B. 1s. 9d.
- Why do the heathen?** Verse, A.T.B. 2s. 6d.

GLEES, &c.

- Britons, strike home.** 8vo, 1d.
- Come, if you dare.** T. Solo and Chorus. 8vo, 1d.
- Come unto these yellow sands.** S. Solo and Chorus; and Full fathom five. S. or T. Solo and Chorus. 8vo, 1d.
- Freemen, rejoice.** 8vo, 1d.
- In these delightful, pleasant groves.** Folio, 9d.; 8vo, 1d.; 674. Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.
- Ditto.** Edited by HENRY LESLIE. 8vo, 2d.
- To Woden's hall.** 8vo, 1d.
- With Drooping Wings** (Dido and Æneas). 1d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.

SONGS.

TWELVE SONGS. Edited by W. H. CUMMINGS. 2s. 6d. (See p. 637.)

PIANOFORTE.

TEN PIECES. Edited by NORMAN P. CUMMINGS and WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS. 2s. 6d. net. (See p. 637.)

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

FOURTEEN PIECES. Edited by ARNOLD DOLMETSCH. 2s. 6d. (See p. 637.)

STRING QUINTET, WITH OR WITHOUT PIANOFORTE.

SUITE OF FIVE PIECES. 1. Prelude; 2. Song Tune; 3. Country Dance; 4. Aire; 5. Canaries. Edited by ARNOLD DOLMETSCH. 2s. 6d.

ORGAN.

- CHACONNE** in F. Arranged by A. W. MARCHANT. 1s.
- TOCCATA** in A. Arranged by H. DAVAN WETTON. 1s. 6d.
- VOLUNTARY** in D MINOR. Arranged by W. ALCOCK. 1s. 6d.

Will be Published immediately.

THREE SCENES

FROM

"KING ARTHUR"

AN OPERA, WRITTEN BY DRYDEN

COMPOSED IN THE YEAR 1691 BY

HENRY PURCELL.

1. CAMP SCENE.
2. THE SONG OF VICTORY.
3. FROST SCENE.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

Ten Pianoforte Pieces

BY

HENRY PURCELL

SELECTED AND EDITED

BY

NORMAN P. CUMMINGS

AND

WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS.

CONTENTS.

Prelude in C.
Minuet in G.
Almande in G.
Cello in C.
Almande in G.

Siciliano in G.
A new Irish Tune in G.
Prelude in G.
The Golden Sonata in F.
Sonata in G.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

TOCCATA IN A MAJOR

COMPOSED FOR DOUBLE ORGAN

BY

HENRY PURCELL.

ARRANGED FOR THE MODERN ORGAN

BY

H. DAVAN WETTON.

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

(No. 36. Organ Arrangements. Edited by GEORGE C. MARTIN, Organist of St. Paul's Cathedral.)

VOLUNTARY IN D MINOR

COMPOSED FOR DOUBLE ORGAN

BY

HENRY PURCELL.

ARRANGED FOR THE MODERN ORGAN

BY

W. ALCOCK.

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

(No. 37. Organ Arrangements. Edited by GEORGE C. MARTIN, Organist of St. Paul's Cathedral.)

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published.

PRAISE THE LORD, O
JERUSALEM

ANTHEM

COMPOSED BY

HENRY PURCELL

EDITED BY H. ELLIS WOOLDRIDGE.

Price Fourpence.

NOTE.—This Anthem, for five voices, and scored in the original for strings and organ, is taken from the magnificent autograph volume of Purcell's compositions in the library of H.M. the Queen at Buckingham Palace. No other copy is known to exist, and it has never before been printed.

New Octavo Editions of the following Anthems

BY

HENRY PURCELL

Are now ready:—

O ALL YE PEOPLE, CLAP YOUR
HANDS

FULL ANTHEM

FOR TWO SOPRANOS, TENOR, AND BASS.

Price Threepence.

MY BELOVED SPAKE

FOR QUARTET AND CHORUS.

Price Sixpence.

PRAISE THE LORD, O MY SOUL

FOR SOLI AND CHORUS.

Price Sixpence.

THY WORD IS A LANTERN

FOR TRIO AND CHORUS.

Price Fourpence.

I WILL SING UNTO THE LORD

FOR SOLI AND CHORUS.

Price Three-Halfpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

FOURTEEN PIECES

FOR

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

HENRY PURCELL.

The Pianoforte Accompaniment, Marks of Expression, Bowing, and Fingering, by ARNOLD DOLMETSCH.

CONTENTS.

Preludio.
Song Tune.
Country Dance.
Aire.
Canaries.
Hornpipe.
Song Tune.

Trumpet Tune.
Chaconne.
Song Tune.
Jigg.
Song Tune.
Song Tune.
Aire.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TWELVE SONGS

BY

HENRY PURCELL.

Edited and Arranged, with Accompaniment for the Pianoforte, by
W. H. CUMMINGS.

CONTENTS.

1. The Knotting Song.
2. Nymphs and Shepherds.
3. I attempt sickness to fly.
4. Full fathom five.
5. Come unto these yellow sands.
6. Recit., Thy hand, Belinda, darkness shades me; and Air, When I am laid in earth.
7. I sail upon the dog star.
8. They tell us that you mighty powers.
9. On the brow of Richmond Hill.
10. Fairest Isle, all isles excelling.
11. What shall I do.
12. From rosy bow'rs.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

BRUCE STEANE'S CANTATA THE ASCENSION.

COURT CIRCULAR.

On Wednesday evening, May 22, 1895, Mr. Bruce Steane's admirable new sacred cantata, "The Ascension," received its first public rendition under the auspices of the Norwood and District Choral Society. The cantata, which is a most musically, and, indeed, in every way notable composition, achieved a most unqualified success, and should be joyfully hailed as an addition to our high-class Church festival music. "The Ascension" of Mr. Bruce Steane should be chosen for interpretation by the conductors of great festivals like those of Leeds, Birmingham, or "The Three Choirs," for of such the work is quite worthy. Mr. Steane must be awarded high praise for the splendid tone-poem he has given to the world; and it may be regarded as quite a remarkable accession to the list of religious musical works available for use in Britain.

NORWOOD PRESS.

In "The Ascension" the Bible narrative has been judiciously wedded to music of a high order, some extremely pretty orchestral parts being introduced. The composer has been eminently successful with the choruses, which increase in interest and effectiveness as the work proceeds, finally culminating in a grand burst of harmony, "Glory be to God on high." Hardly had the last notes of the concluding chorus died away when the audience burst into loud applause, which was renewed with even greater enthusiasm as the composer appeared on the platform in response.

DAILY CHRONICLE.

Bruce Steane's "Ascension" is a work that is instinct with devotional spirit and sound musicianship. It has all the elements of popularity, and contains nothing derogatory either to art or to religion.

CHURCH TIMES.

An excellent cantata is "The Ascension" by Bruce Steane. The whole work is full of vigorous music, having several admirable airs for tenor and soprano, and all the choruses are capital. The words have been selected by the Rev. Gresham F. Gillett from the Holy Scriptures and from other sources in a very careful and praiseworthy manner.

LYOYD'S NEWS.

A cantata as satisfactory to religious feeling as it is grateful to the ear is Mr. Bruce Steane's "The Ascension." It has sustained melodious passages that command attention, whilst the devotional spirit is maintained throughout. The choruses are well written but at no point difficult. "The Ascension" deserves to become one of the most popular of Church cantatas.

MUSICAL NEWS.

Mr. Steane's music is throughout tuneful and musicianly, grateful to vocalists and effectively scored. We heartily commend this cantata to the notice of choirmasters.

MUSICAL STANDARD.

Mr. Bruce Steane's sacred cantata "The Ascension" is a capably written, meritorious work.

Price: Paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; scarlet cloth, 4s.
Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER.
Address, Greystone, Granville Road, Sevenoaks.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NEW ISSUE, NOW READY.

Novello, Ewer & Co.'s Catalogues.

No. 1. ORGAN MUSIC.

- „ 1A. HARMONIUM MUSIC.
- „ 2. SACRED MUSIC WITH ENGLISH WORDS.
- „ 3. MUSIC WITH VOCAL AND ORCHESTRAL PARTS.
- „ 4. PIANOFORTE MUSIC.
- „ 4A. INSTRUCTION BOOKS, THEORETICAL WORKS, AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC.
- „ 5. SECULAR PART-MUSIC.
- „ 5A. SECULAR SONGS.
- „ 6. SACRED MUSIC WITH LATIN WORDS.
- „ 7. TONIC SOL-FA PUBLICATIONS.

NOVELLO'S COMPLETE CATALOGUE (including all the above sections) may also be had on application.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Will be Published September 10.

THE ROMANCE OF THE ROSES CANTATA

FOR SOPRANO AND TENOR SOLI, CHORUS
AND ORCHESTRA

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

ELLIS WALTON

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

OLIVER KING

(Pianist to H.R.H. the PRINCESS LOUISE, Marchioness of Lorne).
(Or. 80.)

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Will be Published September 6.

THE ROSE OF LIFE CANTATA FOR FEMALE VOICES

WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

CLIFTON BINGHAM

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

FREDERIC H. COWEN.

Price Two Shillings.
Tonic Sol-fa Edition, Ninepence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Seventh Edition.

The river floweth strong, my love

PART-SONG FOR S.A.T.B.

Words by E. RIDGWAY.

MUSIC COMPOSED BY ROLAND ROGERS.

Price Fourpence; Sol-fa, Twopence.

Sung with immense success by Eaton Fanning's Select Choir at the Ballad Concerts, St. James's Hall; Wolverhampton Festival Choral Society, the Chester Festival Choral Society, the Cambrian Choral Society (Birkenhead), Huddersfield Glee and Madrigal Society, &c.

Also, NEW PART-SONG, by same COMPOSER.

THREE FISHERS WENT SAILING

Words by KINGSLEY.

Old Notation, Fourpence; Sol-fa, Twopence.

"An immense success."

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

CALDICOTT'S HUMOROUS PART-SONGS.

Humpty Dumpty (Manchester Prize)	6d.
*Little Jack Horner	6d.
Jack and Jill	6d.
*The house that Jack built	6d.
*The Haymakers	6d.
Out on the waters	6d.
*Yule	6d.
*The Sobbing Quartet	6d.
*Poor Little Tom-ee!	6d.
*Where are you going to, my pretty maid?	6d.
*The Boy and the Bee	6d.
Jack and Jill. Arranged for Ladies' or Boys' Voices	6d.
The Spider and the Fly	6d.
Ditto, Male Voices	6d.

* Published in Tonic Sol-fa Notation, each 2d.

London: METZLER and Co., Ltd., 42, Great Marlborough Street, W.

HUMOROUS PART-SONG FOR S.A.T.B.
TOM, THE PIPER'S SON. By ALFRED ALLEN.
"A capital setting of the old nursery rhyme. Would raise many hearty peals of laughter."—*Daily Chronicle*. Price 3d.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NEW WORKS BY P. TSCHAÏKOWSKY.

JUST PUBLISHED.

DEDICATED TO M. LOUIS DIÉMER.

CONCERTO, No. 3
POUR PIANO

AVEC ACCOMPAGNEMENT D'ORCHESTRE.

(Op. 75.)

Full Score 15s. od. net.
 Orchestral Parts 20s. od. "
 Pianoforte Part, with the Accompaniments arranged for
 a second Pianoforte and engraved under the Solo Part 9s. od. "
 (For a performance on two Pianofortes two copies are required.)

IMPROMPTU

(MOMENTO LIRICO)

POUR PIANO

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE NET.

NATURE AND LOVE

FOR

TWO SOPRANI AND CONTRALTO SOLI AND CHORUS
OF FEMALE VOICES

WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT

The English Translation by the Rev. J. TROUTBECK, D.D.

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

VALE - SCHERZO

FOR THE PIANOFORTE.

Price 2s.

MARCHE MILITAIRE

FOR MILITARY BAND.

Arrangement for Pianoforte Solo. Price 2s. net.
 Arrangement for Pianoforte Duet. Price 2s. 6d. net.
 Full Score, price 4s. net.
 Band Parts, 15s. net.

MARCHE SOLENNELLE

FOR FULL ORCHESTRA.

Arrangement for Pianoforte Solo. Price 2s. net.
 Arrangement for Pianoforte Duet. Price 2s. 6d. net.
 Full Score, price 7s. 6d. net.
 Orchestral Parts, 25s. net.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Will be Published September 6.

THE FINALE

(ADAGIO LAMENTOSO)

FROM THE

SYMPHONIE PATHÉTIQUE

(No. 6, in E minor)

COMPOSED BY

P. TSCHAÏKOWSKY.

ARRANGED FOR THE ORGAN BY

CHARLES MACPHERSON.

(No. 38. Organ Arrangements, edited by GEO. C. MARTIN, Mus. Doc., Organist of St. Paul's Cathedral.)

Price Two Shillings.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

DUO

ROMEO ET JULIETTE

(SOPRANO ET TENOR)

COMPOSÉ PAR

P. TSCHAÏKOWSKY.

Œuvre posthume achevée d'après les esquisses conservées, et instrumentée

PAR

S. TANÉÏEW.

Full Score 10s. net.
 Vocal Score (with Russian, French, and German words) 4s. "
 Orchestral Parts in the Press.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

THE SEASONS

TWELVE CHARACTERISTIC PIECES

FOR THE

PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

P. TSCHAÏKOWSKY

(Op. 37)

EDITED AND FINGERED BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR

IN TWO BOOKS.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Book I. | Book II. |
| 1. By the Fireside (January). | 7. The Reapers' Song (July). |
| 2. Carnival (February). | 8. Harvest Time (August). |
| 3. The Song of the Lark (March). | 9. Hunting Song (September). |
| 4. Snowdrops (April). | 10. A Song of Autumn (October). |
| 5. Starlit Nights (May). | 11. Sleighbells (November). |
| 6. Barcarolle (June). | 12. Christmas (December). |

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence each book.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published.

SELECT PIECES

FROM THE

PIANOFORTE WORKS

OF

P. TSCHAÏKOWSKY

EDITED AND FINGERED BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

IN TWO BOOKS.

CONTENTS OF BOOK I.

Scherzo, Op. 2, No. 2.	Valse-Scherzo, Op. 7.
Chant sans paroles, Op. 2, No. 3.	Polka de Salon, Op. 9, No. 2.
Romance, Op. 5.	

CONTENTS OF BOOK II.

Mazurka, Op. 9, No. 3.	Scherzo Humoristique, Op. 19, No. 2.
Nocturne, Op. 10, No. 1.	Feuille d'Album, Op. 19, No. 3.
Humoresque, Op. 10, No. 2.	Nocturne, Op. 19, No. 4.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Music for Military Band

ALFRED R. GAUL'S CANTATAS.

ARRANGED BY

DAN GODFREY, JUN.

Just Published.

GIPSY SUITE

FOUR CHARACTERISTIC DANCES

BY

EDWARD GERMAN.

Price Fifteen Shillings.

Just Published.

SIX SACRED PIECES

BY

CH. GOUNOD.

Price Ten Shillings and Sixpence.

THREE DANCES

FROM THE MUSIC TO "HENRY VIII."

BY

EDWARD GERMAN.

Price Fifteen Shillings.

SELECTION FROM

THE REDEMPTION

BY

CH. GOUNOD.

Price Fifteen Shillings.

BENEDICTUS

FROM SIX PIECES FOR VIOLIN

BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

Price Five Shillings.

WEDDING MARCH

COMPOSED AND DEDICATED TO H.R.H. THE DUKE OF YORK, K.G.

BY

WILLIAM CRESER.

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

BALLET MUSIC

FROM "COLOMBA," AN OPERA

BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

Price Fifteen Shillings.

SELECTION FROM

MORS ET VITA

BY

CH. GOUNOD.

Price Fifteen Shillings.

HUSARENRIIT

TONBILD AUS DEM KRIEGERLEBEN

BY

FRITZ SPINDLER.

Price Ten Shillings.

POLONAISE

FROM "LIFE FOR THE CZAR"

BY

M. I. GLINKA.

Price Twelve Shillings.

COURANTE

FROM THE MUSIC TO HERMAN MERIVALE'S DRAMA "RAVENSWOOD"

BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

Price Twelve Shillings.

ORCHESTRAL BALLAD

COMPOSED BY

STEWART MACPHERSON.

Arranged by GEORGE MILLER (Bandmaster, Royal Marines).

Price Fifteen Shillings.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

* UNA

4TH AND 5TH THOUSAND.

PRODUCED AT THE NORWICH MUSICAL FESTIVAL,
OCTOBER 4, 1893."Una' is quite one of his best."—*Musical Standard*."The result, in the present case, leaves no doubt that into all the places which know his previous compositions 'Una' will find a way and become as much a favourite as its forerunners. . . . Mr. Gaul considers before all things the elegance and symmetry of his melodic phrases."—*Musical Times*."We believe that Mr. Gaul has attained greater popularity with small English provincial choral societies than any other composer, living or dead."—*London Daily Graphic*.

† THE TEN VIRGINS

Third Edition. Seventh and Eighth Thousand.

This Edition contains the additional Soprano air "Sun of my Soul."

"The work will certainly go through Saxondom in the wake of its predecessors from the same pen."—*London Daily Telegraph*."Must attain popularity wherever heard. Infinitely superior to any previous effort of the composer."—*Liverpool Daily Courier*."A distinct advance upon any of its predecessors."—*Birmingham Daily Post*."That 'The Ten Virgins' is a much finer work than the everywhere favourite 'Holy City' we have no doubt whatever."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.PRODUCED WITH THE UTMOST SUCCESS BY THE
BIRMINGHAM FESTIVAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

* JOAN OF ARC

Staff Edition. Sixteenth to Twentieth Thousand.

"The Exeter Oratorio Society last night achieved a brilliant success, and it may safely be said, without fear of exaggeration, that never before have they performed a work more satisfactory to themselves or more interesting to the audience than 'Joan of Arc.'"—*Western Times*."One of the most delightful Concerts ever given by the South Shields Choral Society was that of last evening, when the principal piece was 'Joan of Arc.' We cannot speak too highly of Mr. Gaul's work, which is of the most interesting description, and will doubtless soon be a favourite with choral societies."—*Shields Daily News*.

5TH AND 6TH THOUSAND.

PRODUCED AT THE CRYSTAL PALACE, JULY 9, 1891.

† ISRAEL IN THE WILDERNESS

"The work was given under Mr. Gaul's own direction by some 3,000 singers, accompanied by the Palace orchestra. Mr. Gaul has presented in no previous work better characteristics or more successful efforts than are to be found in 'Israel in the Wilderness.' The popular composer was enthusiastically cheered at the close of the performance."—*Musical News*.

The above Cantatas have been specially planned to meet the requirements of Musical Societies, the greater portion being choral.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.; vocal parts, each 1s. Words only, * 7s. 6d.; † 5s. per 100.

The loan of Orchestral Parts on application to the Composer.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

TO CHORAL SOCIETIES.

FOURTH EDITION.

KING ARTHUR

A DRAMATIC CANTATA

FOR

THREE SOLO VOICES, CHORUS, AND ORCHESTRA

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

JAMES SMETON, M.A.

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

JOHN MORE SMETON.

The work takes about an Hour and Forty Minutes to perform, and has been given with conspicuous success at the following places:—

London (2)	Airdrie
Glasgow (2)	Hamilton
Newcastle	Helensburgh
Dundee	Ayr
Broughty Ferry	Kinross
Jersey	Byfield
Reading	Uckfield
Brondesbury	Wakefield
Chichester	Greasboro'
Peebles	Paisley
Stirling	Harrogate
Arbroath	Aylesbury
Montrose	Taunton (Mass.)

&c., &c.

OLD NOTATION, 2s. 6d.; TONIC SOL-FA, 1s.

Full Score and Band Parts on hire String Parts for Sale at 16s.

The celebrated Hymn from "King Arthur," "There is a land beyond the setting sun," arranged for S.A.T.B., price 2d. (Sol-fa, 1½d.), may be had separately.

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR

SMALL CHORAL SOCIETIES, CHURCH CHOIRS, &c.

FOURTH EDITION.

BY THE SAME AUTHORS.

ARIADNE

A DRAMATIC CANTATA

FOR

FOUR SOLO VOICES, CHORUS, AND ORCHESTRA

(Takes about One Hour to perform).

OLD NOTATION, 2s.; TONIC SOL-FA, 9d.

Full Score and Band Parts on hire.

Copies of either work will be sent free to Conductors, on application to the COMPOSER, 12, Victoria Chambers, Dundee.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

ALOIZ, L.—Two Pieces. For Violoncello and Piano:—	s. d.
No. 1. Sérénade orientale	net 2 0
No. 2. "Souvenir de Kieff"	2 6
BACHMANN,—"Les Hirondelles." For Piano:—	5 0
BÖHM, C.—"Triumphale." Polacca brillante. For Piano:—	
Solo. Op. 347, No. 1	4 0
—Mazourka caprice. Op. 347, No. 2	4 0
—"La petite Vivandière." Op. 347, No. 3	4 0
—Vorspiel Stücke. For Violin and Piano:—	
No. 1. Premier thème varié	3 0
No. 2. Deuxième thème varié	4 0
BOSLET,—"Festantise." For Organ	4 0
ERLANGER, VICTOR VON.—"Fin-de-Siècle." Valse. For Piano:—	
Solo	net 2 0
FISCHHOF, R.—Scherzo. For Two Pianos:—	
Op. 62	5 0
GLAZOUNOW, A.—Five Novellettes. For String Orchestra. No. 1. Alla spagnola; No. 2. Orientale; No. 3. Interludium in modo antico; No. 4. Valse; No. 5. All' Ungherese. Op. 15:—	
Score, folio	net 3 0
Score, 8vo	1 6
Parts	7 0
GRANDVAL, C. DE.—"Mazepa." Mazurka. For Two Pianos:—	
Solo	10 0
HEIDRICH, M.—Trio. For Piano, Clarinet, and Horn	10 0
HOFMANN, R.—Duets. For Two Violins. First Position. Books I. and II.	2 0
LACK, TH.—Valse aérienne. For Piano:—	
Solo	6 0
LENDRY, A.—Sérénade Andalouse. For Two Pianos:—	
Op. 72, No. 2	6 0
LASKA, G.—Five Pieces. For Double-Bass and Piano:—	
No. 1. Idylle; No. 2. Ländler; No. 3. Fantaisie impromptu; No. 4. Mazurka; No. 5. Ukolchavica	3 6
LEBEAU, A.—"Sevillana." Sérénade Andalouse. For Violin and Piano:—	
Solo	6 0
—The same. For Piano and Harmonium	6 0
—The same. For Orchestra	3 0
L'OPÉRA CONCERTANT. Trios sur les Opéras en vogue. For Piano, Violin, and Violoncello	10 0
DELIBES, L.—Coppelia. — Lakmé. — Sylvia. — Werther. — Mignone. — The same. For Piano, Violin, and Flute	10 0
—The same. For Piano, Flute, and Violoncello	10 0
MÜLLER-BERGHUS.—"Rokoko." Menuet. For small Orchestra:—	
Score and Parts	net 4 0
NAPRAWNIK, E.—Suite. For Piano:—	
No. 1. Danse cosaque; No. 2. Polka; No. 3. Danse russe. Op. 57	1 6
—The same	complete, 4 0
PACHULSKI, H.—Two Concert Studies. For Piano:—	
Op. 7:—	
No. 1. Harmonies du soir	net 2 0
No. 2. Fantôme	2 0
PANTSCHENKO, S.—Sonnet. For Violin and Piano:—	
Op. 4	3 0
PIERNE, G.—Offertoire. For Violoncello, Harp, and Harmonium (or Organ)	3 0
REBIKOW, W.—Valse Scherzo, in E flat. For Piano:—	
Solo	net 1 6
REIMANN, R.—"Venedig in Wien." Valse. For Piano:—	
Solo	net 2 0
RHEINBERGER, J.—Sonata, in E flat. For Horn and Piano:—	
Op. 178	5 0
RICHERS, A.—"The Violin and its Construction." A Treatise on the Stradivarius Violin	4 0
RITTER, H.—Elementary Technical. For the Viola	4 0
SCHWABE, O.—Scale Studies. For Double-Bass	3 0
SCHYTTÉ, L.—Aubade. For Small Orchestra. Op. 77, No. 1:—	
Score and Parts	net 3 0
SOKOLOV, N.—Sérénade. For String Orchestra:—	
Score, 8vo	2 0
Parts	4 0
SPOHR, L.—Three Duets. For Two Violas	3 0
STAHL, E.—"An der Quelle." For Harp Solo	2 0
STRAUSS, J.—"Gartenlaube Walzer." For Piano Solo	1 6
—"Klug' Gretlein." Walzer. For Piano Solo	2 0
—"Perpetuum mobile." For Orchestra:—	
Score	net 4 0
Parts	7 0
STRUSS, FRITZ.—Concerto, No. 2 (in D). For Violin and Piano:—	
Solo	net 10 0
THOMÉ, F.—Andante religioso. For Piano Solo. Op. 70	5 0
—"Menuet Lavallière." For Piano Solo. Op. 121	4 0
—"En ramant." For Piano Solo. Op. 122	5 0
—"Légende." For Harp and Piano	6 0
TSCHAIKOWSKY, P.—Canzonetta. For Violin and Piano:—	
from Concerto, Op. 35	4 0

Sold at half-price, if not marked net.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

COLLEGIATE SERIES (SECULAR).

NEW PART-SONGS, MADRIGALS, &c.

FRANZ ABT.				R. L. DE PEARSALL.			
106	Choral Song	The jolly chafers	.. .. 2d.	4	Student's Song	The three friends.	.. .. 3d.
108	Part-Song	Chimes	.. .. 2d.	5	Student's Song	.. .. T.T.B.B. ..	.. .. 3d.
109	Chorus	Country fair. Waltz Song	.. .. 3d.	23	Madrigal	Here on the waters	.. .. 4d.
F. ARCHER.				50	Part-Song	Brave Lord Willoughby	.. .. 3d.
36	Part-Song	The chase	.. .. 3d.	51	Student's Song	Gaudeamus igitur	.. .. 3d.
85	Part-Song	Night	.. .. 2d.	53	Part-Song	Her eyes the glow-worm	.. .. 3d.
G. B. ARNOLD, Mus. Doc.				54	Madrigal	My bonnie lass, she smileth	.. .. 3d.
28	Madrigal	My dainty Chloris	.. .. 3d.	55	Part-Song	Robin Hood	.. .. 3d.
E. BANDEY.				56	Market Chorus	The villagers (with Pianoforte, Flute, or Violin Accompaniment), Chorus of Peasants, Market Women, Swiss Jodel, &c.	.. .. 4d.
98	Part-Song	The fisherwife's cradle song	.. .. 3d.	57	Part-Song	See the snow is disappearing	.. .. 3d.
HARRY DANCEY.				58	Glee	Flow, limpid stream.	.. .. 3d.
113	Part-Song	Let us hasten o'er the meadows	.. .. 3d.	59	Part-Song	The poacher's song	.. .. 3d.
114	Part-Song	Little Bo Peep	.. .. 3d.	60	Madrigal	Down by a river straying	.. .. 4d.
DULCIANA.				61	Madrigal	Hie away! o'er bank and brae	.. .. 4d.
7	Part-Song	Auld lang syne (Organ Accompaniment)	.. 3d.	62	Part-Song	'Tis raining!	.. .. 3d.
13	National Anthem	God save the Queen (Organ Accompt.)	.. 2d.	63	Part-Song	My enemies, they do increase	.. .. 3d.
27	National	Rule, Britannia (Organ Accompaniment)	.. 2d.	64	Madrigal	When old King Cole	.. .. 3d.
48	Chorus (Noël)	Christmas	.. .. 2d.	65	Glee	King Charles	.. .. 3d.
RICHARD HARVEY.				67	Glee	Glorious Apollo	.. .. 2d.
110.	Quartet	I love my love in the morning	.. .. 3d.	68	Part-Song	A lad and lassie	.. .. 2d.
C. E. HEY.				69	Part-Song	Spring brings flow'rets fair	.. .. 2d.
33	Part-Song	How dear to me	.. .. 2d.	70	Part-Song	True love, to-day I must away	.. .. 2d.
79	Part-Song	Whither?	.. .. 3d.	71	Part-Song	'Twas a trumpet's pealing sound	.. .. 2d.
80	Part-Song	The water rushing	.. .. 2d.	72	Part-Song	My mother loves me not	.. .. 2d.
81	Part-Song	" " " T.T.B.B.	.. .. 3d.	73	Part-Song	Was there not a look of fondness?	.. .. 2d.
82	Part-Song	The day is ending	.. .. 2d.	74	Part-Song	Springs she not as light as air?	.. .. 2d.
83	Part-Song	'Tis sweet in the green spring	.. .. 2d.	75	Part-Song	Auld Robin Gray	.. .. 3d.
84	Part-Song	The minstrel boy	.. .. 2d.	76	Part-Song	How happy are my days	.. .. 2d.
90	Part-Song	'Mid last year's fallen leaves	.. .. 2d.	77	Part-Song	Up there upon that mountain	.. .. 2d.
93	Part-Song	December	.. .. 2d.	78	Part-Song	My heart is full of bitter woe	.. .. 2d.
F. HUXTABLE.				101	Christmas Carol	Faithful homages pay	.. .. 2d.
86	Chorus	Pilgrim's chorus	.. .. 2d.	102	Part-Song	Sally in our alley	.. .. 2d.
J. P. KNIGHT.				103	Part-Song	The Song of Thibaut	.. .. 2d.
1	Madrigal	Canst thou say me nay?	.. .. 3d.	104	Part-Song	My mistress is as fair as fine	.. .. 2d.
ERNST LINDÉ.				105	Part-Song	Down in a flow'ry vale	.. .. 2d.
9	Solo and Chorus	Where the lordly stag	.. .. 3d.	J. L. DE PRESCOTT.			
96	Solo and Chorus	Echo chorus	.. .. 2d.	32	Part-Song	Spring	.. .. 2d.
100	Solo and Chorus	Bright star of victory	.. .. 2d.	J. L. ROECKEL.			
111	Market Chorus	("Masaniello")	.. .. 2d.	34	Part-Song	The old grey oak	.. .. 3d.
ROBERT MACHARDY.				35	Part-Song	The stars are with the voyager	.. .. 3d.
97	Part-Song	The jackdaw	.. .. 3d.	R. SCHUMANN.			
A. W. MARCHANT.				11	Solo and Chorus	Vestal pure and scathless	.. .. 3d.
95	Part-Song	Echo and the Shepherdess	.. .. 3d.	26	Solo and Chorus	Sleep on, in visions	.. .. 2d.
SIR H. S. OAKELEY.				29	Trio	Magna peccatrix. S.S.A.	.. .. 3d.
107	Part-Song	Troubadour's song	.. .. 2d.	30	Trio	The midnight hags. S.S.A.	.. .. 3d.
C. OBERTHÜR.				J. C. B. TIRBUTT.			
87	Chorus	With banquet the rarest	.. .. 2d.	99	Part-Song	Hymn to the night	.. .. 3d.
94	Part-Song	Beautiful month of May	.. .. 2d.	BERTHOLD TOURS.			

SACRED.

F. ARCHER.				C. E. HEY.			
45	Anthem	The glorious Majesty	.. .. 4d.	41	Anthem	The Lord said (Ascension Day)	.. .. 3d.
46	Anthem	O give thanks	.. .. 2d.	E. J. HOPKINS.			
G. B. ARNOLD, Mus. Doc.				115	Anthem	O sing unto the Lord	.. .. 4d.
22	Anthem	Praise the Lord (Choral Festivals)	.. .. 3d.	R. LANGDON.			
116	Anthem	O how amiable	.. .. 2d.	23	Anthem	Turn thee unto me	.. .. 2d.
W. R. BEXFIELD, Mus. Doc.				24	Anthem	Lord, Thou hast been our refuge	.. .. 2d.
15	Anthem	Blessed is he	.. .. 1d.	39	Anthem	O Lord, our Governor	.. .. 2d.
16	Anthem	Happy shall he be	.. .. 2d.	CLEMENT H. PERROT.			
17	Anthem	O Lord, be gracious	.. .. 3d.	91	Anthem	Happy is the man that findeth wisdom	.. .. 3d.
20	Anthem	Blessed be God	.. .. 3d.	92	Anthem	I acknowledge my transgressions	.. .. 4d.
21	Anthem	Blessed is he that waiteth	.. .. 3d.	E. PIERACCINI.			
JOHN BISHOP.				47	Carol	Hark! the herald angels sing	.. .. 2d.
38	Anthem	Bow down Thine ear	.. .. 2d.	BERTHOLD TOURS.			
S. C. COOKE.				42	Anthem	O praise the Lord	.. .. 3d.
49	Anthem	Fear not, O land	.. .. 3d.	43	Anthem	I waited patiently	.. .. 3d.
52	Anthem	Glory to God in the highest	.. .. 3d.	C. WESLEY.			
66	Anthem	Great is the Lord	.. .. 4d.	37	Anthem	O worship the Lord	.. .. 2d.
88	Anthem	Lord, we know not	.. .. 4d.	S. S. WESLEY, Mus. Doc.			
89	Anthem	Why seek ye the living	.. .. 3d.	14	Anthem	Let us now praise famous men	.. .. 4d.
J. W. GRITTON.				18	Anthem	O how amiable!	.. .. 4d.
44	Anthem	Praise the Lord	.. .. 3d.	19	Anthem	Wherewithal shall a young man	.. .. 4d.
				40	Anthem	The Lord is my shepherd	.. .. 3d.

EDWIN ASHDOWN (LIMITED),

NEW YORK.

LONDON.

TORONTO.

Just Published.

TWELVE LIEDER OHNE WORTE

BY

MENDELSSOHN

ARRANGED FOR THE ORGAN

BY

GEORGE CALKIN AND JOHN E. WEST.

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. No. 4 in A major. | 7. No. 20 in E flat major. |
| 2. " 6 in G minor (Venetianisches Gondellied). | 8. " 22 in F major. |
| 3. " 9 in E major. | 9. " 27 in E minor (Funeral March). |
| 4. " 14 in C minor. | 10. " 35 in B minor. |
| 5. " 18 in A flat major (Duetto). | 11. " 44 in D major. |
| 6. " 19 in A flat major. | 12. " 48 in C major. |

Price Three Shillings.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

Dedicated to the President, Council, and Members of the
Royal College of Organists.

SONATA IN D MINOR FOR THE ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

JOHN E. WEST.

1. ALLEGRO MAESTOSO.
2. ANDANTE RELIGIOSO.
3. ALLEGRO POMPOSO.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence each movement.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

COMPOSITIONS

BY

T. MEE PATTISON.

CANTATAS.

	Staff.	Sol-fa.
	s. d.	s. d.
The Ancient Mariner	2 6	0 6
Do. (Choruses only)	1 0	
The Lay of the Last Minstrel	2 6	
Do. (Choruses only)	1 0	
May Day	1 0	0 6
The Miracles of Christ (Sacred)	1 0	0 6

ANTHEMS, &c.

All Thy works praise Thee (Harvest)	0 3	0 1
Thou visitest the earth (Harvest)	0 2	
I know that my Redeemer liveth (Easter)	0 3	
There were shepherds (Christmas)	0 2	
Thirteen Offertory Sentences	0 4	
Six Kyries	0 2	
Te Deum laudamus (in F)	0 3	

ORIGINAL ORGAN COMPOSITIONS.

Fifteen Introductory and Concluding Voluntaries	3s. 6d.
Five Concluding Voluntaries	1s. 6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

THE SANDS OF CORRIEMIE

CANTATA FOR FEMALE VOICES

WORDS AND MUSIC BY

ETHEL M. BOYCE.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

HANDEL'S CHORUSES

FROM THE

ORATORIOS

ARRANGED FOR THE ORGAN

BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN

Mus. Doc., Organist of St. Paul's Cathedral.

1. Behold the Lamb of God, and For unto us Messiah.
2. Worthy is the Lamb, and Amen Chorus Messiah.
3. How excellent Thy Name, and Welcome, mighty King Saul.
4. We praise Thee, O God Dettingen Te Deum.
5. May no rash intruder Solomon.
6. Happy Pair Alexander's Feast.
7. The many rend the skies Alexander's Feast.
8. At last divine Cecilia came Alexander's Feast.
9. I will sing unto the Lord Israel in Egypt.
10. Mourn, ye afflicted, and For Zion lamentation make Judas Maccabæus.
11. O Father whose almighty, and Ah! wretched Israel Judas Maccabæus.
12. We come in bright array, and Lead on Judas Maccabæus.
13. Hear us, O Lord Judas Maccabæus.
14. Fall'n is the foe Judas Maccabæus.
15. Zion now her head shall raise, and Tune your harps Judas Maccabæus.
16. Hail, Judea, happy land Judas Maccabæus.
17. We hear, and See the conquering hero comes Judas Maccabæus.
18. We never will bow down Judas Maccabæus.
19. Sing unto God Judas Maccabæus.
20. To our great God, and Hallelujah, Amen Judas Maccabæus.
21. Awake the trumpet's lofty sound Samson.
22. O first created beam Samson.
23. Then shall they know Samson.
24. Then round about the starry throne Samson.
25. To dust His glory they would tread Samson.
26. To man God's universal law Samson.
27. To song and dance Samson.
28. Fixed in His everlasting seat Samson.
29. Let their celestial concerts all unite Samson.
30. O the pleasure of the plains Acis and Galatea.
31. Wretched lovers Acis and Galatea.
32. Galatea, dry thy tears Acis and Galatea.
33. As from the pow'r of sacred lays St. Cecilia's Day.

PRICE ONE SHILLING EACH.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

TWELVE SALON DUETS

FOR

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

L. SPOHR.

IN TWO BOOKS.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Op. 127. | Op. 135. |
| 1. Allegro in E flat. | 1. Barcarolle in G. |
| 2. Larghetto in G. | 2. Scherzo in D. |
| 3. Andante in E minor. | 3. Sarabande in B minor. |
| 4. Adagio in A. | 4. Siciliano in C. |
| 5. Allegro moderato in B minor. | 5. Air varié in F. |
| 6. Rondo Vivace in E flat. | 6. Mazurka in D minor. |

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence each book.

SIX SLOW MOVEMENTS

FROM THE

VIOLIN CONCERTOS

COMPOSED BY

L. SPOHR.

1. Siciliano (Andante, Concerto No. 3, Op. 7).
2. Adagio (Concerto No. 4, Op. 10).
3. Recitativo and Adagio (Concerto No. 6, Op. 38).
4. Larghetto (Concerto No. 15, Op. 128).
5. Adagio (Concerto No. 11, Op. 70).
6. Adagio (Concerto No. 9, Op. 55).

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE ORGAN WORKS

OF

JOHN SEBASTIAN BACH

EDITED BY

J. F. BRIDGE, MUS. DOC., OXON., AND JAMES HIGGS, MUS. BAC., OXON.

In this, the first complete English Edition of John Sebastian Bach's Organ Works (the Chorale Preludes excepted), the distribution of the parts between the hands is, in all doubtful cases, clearly indicated by the notes that are to be performed by the right hand being printed on the upper of the two manual staves, while the notes that are to be played by the left hand will be found on the lower of the two manual staves. As far as possible care has been taken not needlessly to divide a middle part between the two hands when it can be conveniently performed by one hand continuously. The text has been carefully collated with former Editions, but generally where it differs from Griepenkerl's reading (Peters) it will be found to agree with the more recent Edition of the German Bach Society. Much thought has been given to secure convenient points for turning over, a matter of considerable importance to the performer. (See the "Great" G minor and the "St. Ann's" Fugues.) Suggestions as to the rate of performance and general treatment are given without encumbering the page with too detailed directions, and it is hoped the work in its complete form will be found a boon to the earnest Organ Student.

BOOK I.—Price 2s. 6d. EIGHT SHORT PRELUDES AND FUGUES.

- No. 1. in C major.
- " 2. in D minor.
- " 3. in E minor.
- " 4. in F major.
- " 5. in G major.
- " 6. in G minor.
- " 7. in A minor.
- " 8. in B flat major.

BOOK II.—Price 3s.

- Allabreve in D major.
- Prelude in G major.
- Canzona in D minor.
- *Fugue in D minor (The Giant).
- Fugue in G minor.
- *Prelude and Fugue in E minor
- (The well-known "Short" E minor, a great favourite of Mendelssohn's).
- Prelude and Fugue in C minor.
- Trio in D minor.

BOOK III.—Price 3s.

- Fantasia in C minor (five parts).
- Fugue in B minor
- (On a subject by Corelli).
- Prelude and Fugue in A major.
- *Prelude and Fugue in C major.
- Fantasia and Fugue in C minor.
- *Fugue in G minor
- (The well-known "Short" G minor).

BOOK IV.—Price 3s. SONATAS OR TRIOS FOR TWO MANUALS AND PEDALS. (Nos. I. to III.).

- Sonata I. in E flat.
- Sonata II. in C minor.
- Sonata III. in D minor.

BOOK V.—Price 3s. SONATAS OR TRIOS FOR TWO MANUALS AND PEDALS. (Nos. IV. to VI.).

- Sonata IV. in E minor.
- Sonata V. in C major.
- Sonata VI. in G major.

BOOK VI.—Price 3s.

- *Toccata in D minor.
- *Prelude and Fugue in D major.
- Prelude and Fugue in F minor.
- *Prelude and Fugue in E flat major
- (The Fugue known as "St. Ann's").

* These pieces are published separately, price 1s. or 1s. 6d. each.

BOOK VII.—Price 3s.

- *Prelude and Fugue in A minor
- (The "Great" A minor).
- *Prelude and Fugue in B minor
- (The "Great" B minor).
- Prelude and Fugue in C minor
- (The "Great" C minor).
- Prelude and Fugue in C major.
- Prelude and Fugue in G major.

BOOK VIII.—Price 3s.

- Prelude and Fugue in C major
- (Printed under the title of "Toccata," in the key of E, in the Bach Society's Edition).
- *Prelude and Fugue in E minor
- (The "Great" E minor, the Fugue known as "The Wedge").
- Prelude and Fugue in G major
- (The "Great" G major).
- Prelude and Fugue in G minor.
- *Fantasia and Fugue in G minor.
- (The "Great" G minor).

BOOK IX.—Price 3s.

- *The "Great" Toccata and Fugue in C major.
- Prelude and Fugue in D minor
- (The Fugue arranged from Violin Sonata in G minor).
- Prelude and Fugue in C major.
- Fantasia in G major.
- The "Great" Toccata and Fugue in F major.

BOOK X.—Price 3s.

- Toccata and Fugue in D minor (in the Dorian mode).
- Prelude and Fugue in A minor (the "Short" A minor).
- Passacaglia and Fugue in C minor.
- Fugue in C minor (on a subject by LEGRENZI).
- Prelude in A minor.

BOOK XI.—Price 3s.

- FOUR CONCERTOS (Arrangements of Works originally written as Violin Concertos, by ANTONIO VIVALDI):—
- Concerto No. I. in G major.
- Concerto " II. in A minor.
- Concerto " III. in C major.
- Concerto " IV. in C major.

BOOK XII.—Price 3s.

- Fugue in G major.
- Fantasia and Fugue in A minor.
- Fantasia, with Imitation, in B minor.
- Fantasia in G major.
- Fugue in D major.
- Fugue in G major.
- Prelude in C major.
- Fantasia in C major.
- Prelude in C major.
- Fugue in C minor.
- Fugue in C major.
- Pastorale.
- Trio in C minor.
- Aria in F.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Printed by NOVELLO, EWER & Co., at 69 and 70, Dean Street (W.), and published at 1, Berners Street (W.), and 80 & 81, Queen Street (E.C.).
Sold also by KENT and Co., Paternoster Row (E.C.).—Saturday, August 31, 1895.